



Canadian National Bible Contest

2027 / 5787

Grades 5-6

Exodus — שמות

Exodus Chapter 1 | שמות פרק א'

וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל הַבָּאִים מִצְרָיִמָּה אֶת יַעֲקֹב אִישׁ וּבֵיתוֹ בָּאוּ:	1	These are the names of the sons of Israel who came to Egypt with Jacob, each coming with his household:
רְאוּבֵן שִׁמְעוֹן לֵוִי וַיהוּדָה:	2	Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah;
יִשָּׂשכָר זְבֻלֹן וּבִנְיָמִן:	3	Issachar, Zebulun, and Benjamin;
דָּן וְנַפְתָּלִי גָד וְאַשֵּׁר:	4	Dan and Naphtali, Gad and Asher.
וַיְהִי כָּל־נַפְשׁ יִצְחָק יִרְדֵּי־יַעֲקֹב שִׁבְעִים נֶפֶשׁ יְוֹסֵף הָיָה בְּמִצְרַיִם:	5	The total number of persons that were of Jacob's issue came to seventy, Joseph being already in Egypt.
וַיָּמָת יוֹסֵף וְכָל־אָחָיו וְכָל הַדּוֹר הַהוּא:	6	Joseph died, and all his brothers, and all that generation.
וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל פָּרוּ וַיִּשְׁרְצוּ וַיִּרְבּוּ וַיַּעֲצֻמוּ בְּמֵאד מְאֹד וַתִּמָּלֵא הָאָרֶץ אֹתָם:	7	But the Israelites were fertile and prolific; they multiplied and increased very greatly, so that the land was filled with them.
וַיָּקָם מֶלֶךְ־חָדָשׁ עַל־מִצְרַיִם אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יָדָע אֶת־יְוֹסֵף:	8	A new king arose over Egypt who did not know Joseph.
וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־עַמּוֹ הִנֵּה עִם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל רַב וְעֲצוּם מְאֹד:	9	And he said to his people, "Look, the Israelite people are much too numerous for us.

הָבָה נִתְחַכְמָה לּוֹ פֶּן־יִרְבֶּה וְהָיָה כִּי־ תִקְרָאנָה מִלְחָמָה וְנוֹסֵף גַּם־הוּא עַל־שֹׁנְאֵינוּ וְנִלְחַם־בָּנוּ וְעָלָה מִן־הָאָרֶץ:	10 Let us deal shrewdly with them, so that they may not increase; otherwise in the event of war they may join our enemies in fighting against us and rise from the ground.”
וַיָּשִׁימוּ עָלָיו שָׂרֵי מִסִּים לְמַעַן עַנּוֹתוֹ בְּסִבְלָתָם וַיִּבְנוּ עָרֵי מִסְכָּנוֹת לְפָרֹעַ אֶת־ פִּתֹם וְאֶת־רַעַמְסֵס:	11 So they set taskmasters over them to oppress them with forced labor; and they built garrison cities for Pharaoh: Pithom and Raamses.
וְכַאֲשֶׁר יַעֲנוּ אֹתוֹ כֵּן יִרְבֶּה וְכֵן יִפְרֹץ וַיִּקְצֹוּ מִפְּנֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:	12 But the more they were oppressed, the more they increased and spread out, so that the [Egyptians] came to dread the Israelites.
וַיַּעֲבֹדוּ מִצְרַיִם אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּפָרֹה:	13 The Egyptians ruthlessly imposed upon the Israelites
וַיִּמְרְרוּ אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם בַּעֲבֹדָה קָשָׁה בְּחֹמֶר וּבְלִבְנִים וּבְכָל־עֲבֹדָה בַּשָּׂדֶה אֶת כָּל־ עֲבֹדָתָם אֲשֶׁר־עָבְדוּ בָּהֶם בְּפָרֹה:	14 the various labors that they made them perform. Ruthlessly they made life bitter for them with harsh labor at mortar and bricks and with all sorts of tasks in the field.
וַיֹּאמֶר מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם לַמִּיֻּלֹּדֶת הָעֵבְרִית אִשָּׁר שֵׁם הָאִשָּׁתָּה שִׁפְרָה וְשֵׁם הַשְּׂנִיָּת פּוּעָה:	15 The king of Egypt spoke to the Hebrew midwives, one of whom was named Shiphrah and the other Puah,
וַיֹּאמֶר בְּיִלְדָּכֶן אֶת־הָעֵבְרִיּוֹת וּרְאִיתֶן עַל־ הָאֲבָנִים אִם־בֵּן הוּא וְהַמָּתָן אֹתוֹ וְאִם־בַּת הִיא וְחָיָה:	16 saying, “When you deliver the Hebrew women, look at the birthstool: if it is a boy, kill him; if it is a girl, let her live.”
וּתְיַרְאֶנָּה הַמִּיֻּלֹּדֶת אֶת־הָאֱלֹקִים וְלֹא עָשׂוּ כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֱלֹהֵיהֶן מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם וַתַּחֲיֶינָה אֶת־ הַיִּלָּדִים:	17 The midwives, fearing God, did not do as the king of Egypt had told them; they let the boys live.

וַיִּקְרָא מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם לַמִּיֻּלְדֹת וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶן מִדּוּעַ עָשִׂיתֶן הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה וַתַּחְיִינָן אֶת־ הַיֻּלְדִּים:	18	So the king of Egypt summoned the midwives and said to them, “Why have you done this thing, letting the boys live?”
וַתֹּאמְרֶנָּה הַמִּיֻּלְדֹת אֶל־פַּרְעֹה כִּי לֹא כַנָּשִׁים הַמִּצְרַיִת הָעֵבְרִית כִּי־חַיּוֹת הִנָּה בְּטָרָם תָּבוֹא אֲלֵהֶן הַמִּיֻּלְדֹת וַיֵּלְדוּ:	19	The midwives said to Pharaoh, “Because the Hebrew women are not like the Egyptian women: they are vigorous. Before the midwife can come to them, they have given birth.”
וַיֵּיטֵב אֱלֹקִים לַמִּיֻּלְדֹת וַיִּרְבּ הָעָם וַיַּעֲצֻמוּ מְאֹד:	20	And God dealt well with the midwives; and the people multiplied and increased greatly.
וַיְהִי כִי־יִרְאוּ הַמִּיֻּלְדֹת אֶת־הָאֱלֹקִים וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם בָּתִּים:	21	And because the midwives feared God, He established households for them.
וַיִּצַּו פַּרְעֹה לְכָל־עַמּוֹ לֵאמֹר כָּל־הַבֶּן הַיֵּלֹד הַיֶּאֱרָה תִשְׁלִיכֵהוּ וְכָל־הַבַּת תַּחְיֶיוּ:	22	Then Pharaoh charged all his people, saying, “Every boy that is born you shall throw into the Nile, but let every girl live.”

Exodus Chapter 2 | שמות פרק ב'

וַיֵּלֶךְ אִישׁ מִבֵּית לֵוִי וַיִּקַּח אֶת־בַּת־לֵוִי:	1	A certain man of the house of Levi went and married a Levite woman.
וַתַּהַר הָאִשָּׁה וַתֵּלֶד בֶּן וַתֵּרָא אוֹתוֹ כִּי־טוֹב הוּא וַתַּצְפֶּנֶהוּ שְׁלֹשָׁה יָרֵחַ:	2	The woman conceived and bore a son; and when she saw how beautiful he was, she hid him for three months.
וְלֹא־יָכְלָה עוֹד הַצִּפְנִינוּ וַתִּקַּח־לוֹ תִּבְת גָּמָא וַתַּחְמְרָה בַּחֲמֶר וּבִזְנֶפֶת וַתָּשֶׂם בָּהּ אֶת־הַיֶּלֶד וַתָּשֶׂם בְּסוּף עַל־שְׂפַת הַיָּאָר:	3	When she could hide him no longer, she got a wicker basket for him and caulked it with bitumen and pitch. She put the child into it and placed it among the reeds by the bank of the Nile.

וַתִּתְצַב אֶחָתוֹ מֵרָחֵק לִדְעָה מֶה־יַּעֲשֶׂה לוֹ:	4	And his sister stationed herself at a distance, to learn what would befall him.
וַתֵּרֶד בַּת־פַּרְעֹה לָרַחֵץ עַל־הַיָּאֵר וַנַּעֲרֹתֶיהָ הִלְכֹת עַל־יַד הַיָּאֵר וַתֵּרָא אֶת־הַתִּבָּה בְּתוֹךְ הַסּוּף וַתִּשְׁלַח אֶת־אִמָּתָהּ וַתִּקְחָהּ	5	The daughter of Pharaoh came down to bathe in the Nile, while her maidens walked along the Nile. She spied the basket among the reeds and sent her slave girl to fetch it.
וַתִּפְתַּח וַתֵּרְאֶהוּ אֶת־הַיֶּלֶד וְהִנֵּה־נֹעַר בֶּכֶה וַתַּחֲמַל עָלָיו וַתֹּאמֶר מִי־לִדִּי הָעִבְרִים זֶה:	6	When she opened it, she saw that it was a child, a boy crying. She took pity on it and said, "This must be a Hebrew child."
וַתֹּאמֶר אֶחָתוֹ אֶל־בַּת־פַּרְעֹה הַאֵלֶּה וְקִרְאֵתִי לָּהּ אִשָּׁה מִיִּנְקָת מִן הָעִבְרִית וְתִינֶק לָּהּ אֶת־הַיֶּלֶד:	7	Then his sister said to Pharaoh's daughter, "Shall I go and get you a Hebrew nurse to suckle the child for you?"
וַתֹּאמֶר־לָּהּ בַּת־פַּרְעֹה לֵכִי וַתֵּלֶךְ הָעֹלָמָה וַתִּקְרָא אֶת־אִם הַיֶּלֶד:	8	And Pharaoh's daughter answered, "Yes." So the girl went and called the child's mother.
וַתֹּאמֶר לָּהּ בַּת־פַּרְעֹה הִילִכִי אֶת־הַיֶּלֶד הַזֶּה וְהִינִקְהוּ לִי וְאֲנִי אֶתֵּן אֶת־שְׂכָרְךָ וַתִּקַּח הָאִשָּׁה הַיֶּלֶד וַתְּנִיקְהוּ:	9	And Pharaoh's daughter said to her, "Take this child and nurse it for me, and I will pay your wages." So the woman took the child and nursed it.
וַיִּגְדַּל הַיֶּלֶד וַתְּבֹאֶהוּ לְבַת־פַּרְעֹה וַיְהִי־לָּהּ לְבֵן וַתִּקְרָא שְׁמוֹ מֹשֶׁה וַתֹּאמֶר כִּי מִן־הַמַּיִם מָשִׁיתִהוּ:	10	When the child grew up, she brought him to Pharaoh's daughter, who made him her son. She named him Moses, explaining, "I drew him out of the water."
וַיְהִי בַיָּמִים הָהֵם וַיִּגְדַּל מֹשֶׁה וַיֵּצֵא אֶל־אֶחָיו וַיֵּרָא בְּסִבְלָתָם וַיֵּרָא אִישׁ מִצְרִי מַכֶּה אִישׁ־עִבְרִי מֵאֶחָיו:	11	Some time after that, when Moses had grown up, he went out to his kinsfolk and witnessed their labors. He saw an Egyptian beating a Hebrew, one of his kinsmen.

וַיִּפֶּן כֹּה וְכֹה וַיֵּרָא כִּי אֵין אִישׁ וַיִּךְ אֶת־ הַמִּצְרִי וַיִּטְמְנֵהוּ בַחֹל:	12	He turned this way and that and, seeing no one about, he struck down the Egyptian and hid him in the sand.
וַיֵּצֵא בַּיּוֹם הַשֵּׁנִי וַהֲנִה שְׁנֵי־אֲנָשִׁים עֹבְרִים נֹצִים וַיֹּאמֶר לָרֹשָׁע לָמָּה תִכֶּה רֵעִי:	13	When he went out the next day, he found two Hebrews fighting; so he said to the offender, "Why do you strike your fellow?"
וַיֹּאמֶר מִי שְׂמִיךְ לְאִישׁ שׂוֹר וְשֹׁפֵט עָלֵינוּ הֲלֹהֲגִנִי אַתָּה אָמַר כְּאִשֶּׁר הִרְגַת אֶת־ הַמִּצְרִי וַיֵּרָא מֹשֶׁה וַיֹּאמֶר אָכֵן נֹדַע הַדָּבָר:	14	He retorted, "Who made you chief and ruler over us? Do you mean to kill me as you killed the Egyptian?" Moses was frightened, and thought: Then the matter is known!
וַיִּשְׁמַע פַּרְעֹה אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה וַיִּבְקֹשׁ לְהַרְגֹּ אֶת־מֹשֶׁה וַיִּבְרַח מֹשֶׁה מִפְּנֵי פַרְעֹה וַיָּשָׁב בְּאֶרֶץ־מִדְיָן וַיָּשָׁב עַל־הַבְּעָר:	15	When Pharaoh learned of the matter, he sought to kill Moses; but Moses fled from Pharaoh. He arrived in the land of Midian, and sat down beside a well.
וּלְכַהֵן מִדְיָן שִׁבְעַ פָּנוֹת וַתְּבַאֲנָה וַתְּדַלְּנָה וַתְּמַלְּאֲנָה אֶת־הַקְּהָטִים לְהַשְׁקוֹת צֹאן אֲבִיהֶן:	16	Now the priest of Midian had seven daughters. They came to draw water, and filled the troughs to water their father's flock;
וַיָּבֹאוּ הָרֹעִים וַיִּגְרְשׁוּם וַיָּקָם מֹשֶׁה וַיּוֹשָׁעַן וַיִּשְׁקֵן אֶת־צֹאֲנָם:	17	but shepherds came and drove them off. Moses rose to their defense, and he watered their flock.
וַתְּבַאֲנָה אֶל־רַעְוָאֵל אֲבִיהֶן וַיֹּאמֶר מִדּוּעַ מְהֵרָתָן בָּא הַיּוֹם:	18	When they returned to their father Reuel, he said, "How is it that you have come back so soon today?"
וַתֹּאמְרָן אִישׁ מִצְרִי הֲצִילָנוּ מִיַּד הָרֹעִים וְגַם־דָּלָה דָּלָה לָנוּ וַיִּשְׁקֵן אֶת־הַצֹּאן:	19	They answered, "An Egyptian rescued us from the shepherds; he even drew water for us and watered the flock."

וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־בָּנָתָיו וְאִיּוֹ לָמָּה זֶה עָזַבְתֶּן אֶת־ הָאִישׁ קְרָאֵן לוֹ וַיֹּאכֵל לֶחֶם:	20	He said to his daughters, "Where is he then? Why did you leave the man? Ask him in to break bread."
וַיֹּאֵל מֹשֶׁה לְשָׁבֶת אֶת־הָאִישׁ וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־ צִפּוֹרָה בָּתּוֹ לְמִשָּׁה:	21	Moses consented to stay with the man, and he gave Moses his daughter Zipporah as wife.
וַתֵּלֶד בֶּן וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ גֶּרְשׁוֹם כִּי אָמַר גֵּר הָיִיתִי בְּאֶרֶץ נֹכְרִיָּה:	22	She bore a son whom he named Gershom, for he said, "I have been a stranger in a foreign land."
וַיְהִי בַיָּמִים הָרַבִּים הָהֵם וַיָּמָת מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם וַיֹּאנְחוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִן־הָעֲבֹדָה וַיִּזְעֻקוּ וַתַּעַל שׁוֹעַתָּהֶם אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים מִן־הָעֲבֹדָה:	23	A long time after that, the king of Egypt died. The Israelites were groaning under the bondage and cried out; and their cry for help from the bondage rose up to God.
וַיִּשְׁמַע אֱלֹהִים אֶת־נַאֲקָתָם וַיִּזְכֹּר אֱלֹהִים אֶת־בְּרִיתוֹ אֶת־אַבְרָהָם אֶת־יִצְחָק וְאֶת־ יַעֲקֹב:	24	God heard their moaning, and God remembered His covenant with Abraham and Isaac and Jacob.
וַיִּרְא אֱלֹהִים אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיֵּדַע אֱלֹהִים:	25	God looked upon the Israelites, and God took notice of them.

Exodus Chapter 3 | שמות פרק ג'

וּמֹשֶׁה הָיָה רֹעֶה אֶת־צֹאן יִתְרוֹ חֹתֵנוֹ כֹּהֵן מִדְיָן וַיָּנֶהֱג אֶת־הַצֹּאן אַחֲרֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וַיָּבֹא אֶל־הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב:	1	Now Moses, tending the flock of his father-in-law Jethro, the priest of Midian, drove the flock into the wilderness, and came to Horeb, the mountain of God.
וַיִּרְא מִלֹּאֲהֹ ה' אֵלָיו בְּלַבַּת־אֵשׁ מִתּוֹךְ הַסִּנֵּה וַיִּרְא וְהִנֵּה הַסִּנֵּה בֹעֵר בָּאֵשׁ וְהַסִּנֵּה אֵינָהּ אֹכֶלֶת:	2	An angel of the LORD appeared to him in a blazing fire out of a bush. He gazed, and there was a bush all aflame, yet the bush was not consumed.

וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶסְרֶה-נָּא וְאֶרְאֶה אֶת-הַמֵּרָאָה הַגָּדֹל הַזֶּה מִדּוּעַ לֹא-יִבְעַר הַסִּנֵּה:	3 Moses said, "I must turn aside to look at this marvelous sight; why doesn't the bush burn up?"
וַיֵּרָא ה' כִּי סָר לִרְאוֹת וַיִּקְרָא אֵלָיו אֱלֹקִים מִתּוֹךְ הַסִּנֵּה וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה מֹשֶׁה וַיֹּאמֶר הֲנִנִּי:	4 When the LORD saw that he had turned aside to look, God called to him out of the bush: "Moses! Moses!" He answered, "Here I am."
וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל-תִּקְרַב הֵלֵם שְׁלִי-נִעְלִיךָ מֵעַל רַגְלֶיךָ כִּי הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה עומד עָלָיו אֲדַמַּת-קֹדֶשׁ הוּא:	5 And He said, "Do not come closer. Remove your sandals from your feet, for the place on which you stand is holy ground.
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲנֹכִי אֱלֹקֵי אַבְרָהָה אֱלֹקֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹקֵי יַעֲקֹב וַיִּסְתֵּר מֹשֶׁה פָּנָיו כִּי יֵרָא מִהִבֵּיט אֶל-הָאֱלֹקִים:	6 I am," He said, "the God of your father, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob." And Moses hid his face, for he was afraid to look at God.
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' רְאֵה רְאִיתִי אֶת-עֲנִי עַמִּי אֲשֶׁר בְּמִצְרַיִם וְאֶת-צַעֲקָתָם שָׁמַעְתִּי מִפְּנֵי נַגְשָׁיו כִּי יָדַעְתִּי אֶת-מַכְאֲבָיו:	7 And the LORD continued, "I have marked well the plight of My people in Egypt and have heeded their outcry because of their taskmasters; yes, I am mindful of their sufferings.
וְאֵרֵד לְהַצִּילוֹ מִיַּד מִצְרַיִם וּלְהַעֲלֹתוֹ מִן- הָאֶרֶץ הַהִוא אֶל-אֶרֶץ טוֹבָה וְרַחֲבָה אֶל- אֶרֶץ זָבֶת חֶלֶב וְדָבָשׁ אֶל-מָקוֹם הַכֹּנַעֲנִי וְהַחִתִּי וְהָאֱמֹרִי וְהַפְּרִזִּי וְהַחִוִּי וְהַיְבוּסִי:	8 I have come down to rescue them from the Egyptians and to bring them out of that land to a good and spacious land, a land flowing with milk and honey, the region of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites.
וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה צַעֲקַת בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל בָּאָה אֵלַי וְגַם-רְאִיתִי אֶת-הַלַּחֲץ אֲשֶׁר מִצְרַיִם לֹחֲצִים אֹתָם:	9 Now the cry of the Israelites has reached Me; moreover, I have seen how the Egyptians oppress them.

וַעֲתָה לָכֵה וְאַשְׁלַחְךָ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה וְהוֹצֵא אֶת־ עַמִּי בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרָיִם:	10 Come, therefore, I will send you to Pharaoh, and you shall free My people, the Israelites, from Egypt.”
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים מִי אֲנֹכִי כִי אֵלֶּךְ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה וְכִי אוֹצִיא אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרָיִם:	11 But Moses said to God, “Who am I that I should go to Pharaoh and free the Israelites from Egypt?”
וַיֹּאמֶר כִּי־אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ וְזֶה־לְךָ הָאוֹת כִּי אֲנֹכִי שְׁלַחְתִּידָּ בְּהוֹצִיאָךְ אֶת־הָעָם מִמִּצְרָיִם תַּעֲבֹדוּן אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים עַל הַהָר הַזֶּה:	12 And He said, “I will be with you; that shall be your sign that it was I who sent you. And when you have freed the people from Egypt, you shall worship God at this mountain.”
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים הֲנִיָּה אֲנֹכִי בָּא אֶל־ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתִּי לָהֶם אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם שְׁלַחְנִי אֵלֵיכֶם וְאָמְרוּ־לִי מִה־שְּׁמוֹ מָה אֶמַּר אֲלֵהֶם:	13 Moses said to God, “When I come to the Israelites and say to them, ‘The God of your fathers has sent me to you,’ and they ask me, ‘What is His name?’ what shall I say to them?”
וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים אֶל־מֹשֶׁה אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה וַיֹּאמֶר כֹּה תֹאמַר לְבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶהְיֶה שְׁלַחְנִי אֵלֵיכֶם:	14 And God said to Moses, “Ehyeh-Asher-Ehyeh.” He continued, “Thus shall you say to the Israelites, ‘Ehyeh sent me to you.’”
וַיֹּאמֶר עוֹד אֱלֹהִים אֶל־מֹשֶׁה כֹּה־תֹאמַר אֶל־ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ה' אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב שְׁלַחְנִי אֵלֵיכֶם זֶה־ שְׁמִי לְעֹלָם וְזֶה זִכְרִי לְדֹר דֹּר:	15 And God said further to Moses, “Thus shall you speak to the Israelites: The LORD, the God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, has sent me to you: This shall be My name forever, This My appellation for all eternity.

לְךָ וְאַסַּפְתָּ אֶת־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם ה' אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתֵיכֶם נִרְאָה אֵלַי אֲבְרָהָם יִצְחָק וְיַעֲקֹב לֵאמֹר פֶּקֹד פֶּקֹדֹתַי אֶתְכֶם וְאֶת־הָעָשׂוּי לָכֶם בְּמִצְרַיִם:	16 “Go and assemble the elders of Israel and say to them: the LORD, the God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, has appeared to me and said, ‘I have taken note of you and of what is being done to you in Egypt,
וְאָמַר אֶעֱלֶה אֶתְכֶם מִמִּצְרַיִם אֶל־אֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי וְהַחִתִּי וְהָאֱמֹרִי וְהַכְּנִזִּי וְהַיְבוּסִי וְהַיְבוּסִי אֶל־אֶרֶץ זָבַת חֶלֶב וְדָבָשׁ:	17 and I have declared: I will take you out of the misery of Egypt to the land of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, to a land flowing with milk and honey.’
וְשָׁמְעוּ לְקוֹלְךָ וּבָאתָ אִתָּהּ וְזִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶל־ מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם וְאָמַרְתָּם אֵלָיו ה' אֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִיִּים נִקְרָה עָלֵינוּ וְעַתָּה גִלְכָּה־נָּא דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים בַּמִּדְבָּר וְנִזְבַּחָהּ לָהּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ:	18 They will listen to you; then you shall go with the elders of Israel to the king of Egypt and you shall say to him, ‘The LORD, the God of the Hebrews, manifested Himself to us. Now therefore, let us go a distance of three days into the wilderness to sacrifice to the LORD our God.’
וְאֲנִי יָדַעְתִּי כִּי לֹא־יִתֵּן אֶתְכֶם מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם לְהֵלֶךְ וְלֹא בְּיַד חֲזָקָה:	19 Yet I know that the king of Egypt will let you go only because of a greater might.
וְשָׁלַחְתִּי אֶת־יָדִי וְהִכִּיתִי אֶת־מִצְרַיִם בְּכָל־ נִפְלְאוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר אֶעֱשֶׂה בְּקִרְבּוֹ וְאַחֲרֵי־כֵן יִשְׁלַח אֶתְכֶם:	20 So I will stretch out My hand and smite Egypt with various wonders which I will work upon them; after that he shall let you go.
וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־חַן הָעַם־הַזֶּה בְּעֵינֵי מִצְרַיִם וְהָיָה כִּי תֵלְכוּן לֹא תֵלְכוּ רֵיקָם:	21 And I will dispose the Egyptians favorably toward this people, so that when you go, you will not go away empty-handed.

וְשָׁאַלָה אִשָּׁה מִשְׁכָּנֶתָּה וּמִגֵּרַת בֵּיתָהּ כְּלִי-
כֶסֶף וְכְלִי זָהָב וְשִׁמְלֹת וְשִׁמְתָם עַל-בְּנֵיכֶם
וְעַל-בָּנֹתֵיכֶם וְנִצַּלְתֶּם אֶת-מִצְרָיִם:

22 Each woman shall borrow from her neighbor and the lodger in her house objects of silver and gold, and clothing, and you shall put these on your sons and daughters, thus stripping the Egyptians.”

Exodus Chapter 4 | שמות פרק ד'

וַיַּעַן מֹשֶׁה וַיֹּאמֶר וְהֵן לֹא-יֵאֱמִינוּ לִי וְלֹא
יִשְׁמָעוּ בְּקוֹלִי כִּי יֹאמְרוּ לֹא-נִרְאָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ ה':

1 But Moses spoke up and said, “What if they do not believe me and do not listen to me, but say: The LORD did not appear to you?”

וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו ה' מִזֶּה [מָה־] [זֶה] בְּיָדְךָ
וַיֹּאמֶר מִטֶּה:

2 The LORD said to him, “What is that in your hand?” And he replied, “A rod.”

וַיֹּאמֶר הַשְׁלִיכֵהוּ אַרְצָה וַיִּשְׁלִיכֵהוּ אַרְצָה
וַיְהִי לְנָחָשׁ וַיִּנָּס מֹשֶׁה מִפָּנָיו:

3 He said, “Cast it on the ground.” He cast it on the ground and it became a snake; and Moses recoiled from it.

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל-מֹשֶׁה שְׁלַח יָדְךָ וְאַחֲזוּ בִּזְנֻבוֹ
וַיִּשְׁלַח יָדוֹ וַיַּחְזֶק בּוֹ וַיְהִי לְמִטָּה בְּכַפּוֹ:

4 Then the LORD said to Moses, “Put out your hand and grasp it by the tail”—he put out his hand and seized it, and it became a rod in his hand—

לְמַעַן יֵאֱמִינוּ כִּי-נִרְאָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ ה' אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתָם
אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב:

5 “that they may believe that the LORD, the God of their fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, did appear to you.”

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' לוֹ עוֹד הִבֵּא-נָא יָדְךָ בְּחִיקְךָ וַיָּבֵא
יָדוֹ בְּחִיקוֹ וַיּוֹצֵאָהּ וַהֲנֶה יָדוֹ מְצֹרֶעַת כַּשָּׁלֵג:

6 The LORD said to him further, “Put your hand into your bosom.” He put his hand into his bosom; and when he took it out, his hand was encrusted with snowy scales!

וַיֹּאמֶר הָשֵׁב יָדְךָ אֶל-חִיקְךָ וַיָּשֵׁב יָדוֹ אֶל-חִיקוֹ וַיּוֹצֵאָהּ מִחִיקוֹ וְהִנֵּה-שָׁבָה כְּבָשָׂרוֹ:	7 And He said, “Put your hand back into your bosom.”—He put his hand back into his bosom; and when he took it out of his bosom, there it was again like the rest of his body.—
וְהָיָה אִם-לֹא יֵאֱמִינוּ לָךְ וְלֹא יִשְׁמָעוּ לְקֹל הָאֵת הָרִאשׁוֹן וְהֵאֱמִינוּ לְקֹל הָאֵת הָאֲחֵרֹן:	8 “And if they do not believe you or pay heed to the first sign, they will believe the second.
וְהָיָה אִם-לֹא יֵאֱמִינוּ גַם לְשְׁנֵי הָאֵתוֹת הָאֵלֶּה וְלֹא יִשְׁמָעוּ לְקֹלְךָ וּלְקוֹחַת מִיַּמֵּי הַיָּאֵר וְשִׁפְכָתָהּ הַיַּבֵּשָׁה וְהָיוּ הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר תִּקַּח מִן-הַיָּאֵר וְהָיוּ לְדָם בַּיַּבֵּשֶׁת:	9 And if they are not convinced by both these signs and still do not heed you, take some water from the Nile and pour it on the dry ground, and it—the water that you take from the Nile—will turn to blood on the dry ground.”
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל-ה' בִּי אֲדֹנָי לֹא אִישׁ דְּבָרִים אֲנֹכִי גַם מִתְּמוֹל גַּם מִשָּׁלְשִׁם גַּם מֵאִזְ דְּבָרְךָ אֶל-עַבְדְּךָ כִּי כְבֹּד-פֶּה וְכְבֹּד לָשׁוֹן אֲנֹכִי:	10 But Moses said to the LORD, “Please, O Lord, I have never been a man of words, either in times past or now that You have spoken to Your servant; I am slow of speech and slow of tongue.”
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֵלָיו מִי שֵׁם פֶּה לְאָדָם אוֹ מִי יִשׁוּם אֲלֵם אוֹ חֵרֶשׁ אוֹ פֶקֶח אוֹ עִוֵּר הֲלֹא אֲנֹכִי ה':	11 And the LORD said to him, “Who gives man speech? Who makes him dumb or deaf, seeing or blind? Is it not I, the LORD?
וְעַתָּה לֵךְ וְאֲנֹכִי אֶהְיֶה עִם-פִּיךָ וְהוֹרִיתִיךָ אֲשֶׁר תִּדְבֹּר:	12 Now go, and I will be with you as you speak and will instruct you what to say.”
וַיֹּאמֶר בִּי אֲדֹנָי שְׁלַח-נָא בֶּיֶד-תַּשְׁלָח:	13 But he said, “Please, O Lord, make someone else Your agent.”

וַיַּחַר-אַף ה' בַּמֹּשֶׁה וַיֹּאמֶר הֲלֹא אָהֳרֹן אָחִיךָ הֲלוֹי יִדְעָתִי כִּי-דֹבֵר יִדְבֹּר הוּא וְגַם הִנֵּה- הוּא יֵצֵא לִקְרֹאתְךָ וְרָאֶךָ וְשָׂמַח בְּלִבּוֹ:	14 The LORD became angry with Moses, and He said, "There is your brother Aaron the Levite. He, I know, speaks readily. Even now he is setting out to meet you, and he will be happy to see you.
וּדְבַרְתָּ אֵלָיו וְשַׂמְתָּ אֶת-הַדְּבָרִים בְּפִיו וְאָנֹכִי אֶהְיֶה עִם-פִּיךָ וְעִם-פִּיהוּ וְהוֹרִיתִי אֶתְכֶם אֵת אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשׂוּן:	15 You shall speak to him and put the words in his mouth—I will be with you and with him as you speak, and tell both of you what to do—
וּדְבַר-הוּא לָךְ אֶל-הָעָם וְהָיָה הוּא יְהִי־לָךְ לִפֶּה וְאַתָּה תִּהְיֶה-לּוֹ לְאֱלֹקִים:	16 and he shall speak for you to the people. Thus he shall serve as your spokesman, with you playing the role of God to him.
וְאֶת-הַמִּטָּה הַזֶּה תִּקַּח בְּיָדְךָ אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשֶׂה-בּוֹ אֶת-הָאֹתוֹת:	17 And take with you this rod, with which you shall perform the signs."
וַיֵּלֶךְ מֹשֶׁה וַיָּשָׁב אֶל-יֵתֶר חֹתְנּוֹ וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ אֵלֶיךָ נָא וְאֲשׁוּבָה אֶל-אַחֵי אֲשֶׁר-בְּמִצְרַיִם וְאֶרְאֶה הַעוֹדֵם חַיִּים וַיֹּאמֶר יֵתֶר לְמֹשֶׁה לָךְ לְשָׁלוֹם:	18 Moses went back to his father-in-law Jethro and said to him, "Let me go back to my kinsmen in Egypt and see how they are faring." And Jethro said to Moses, "Go in peace."
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל-מֹשֶׁה בְּמִדְיָן לֵךְ שָׁב מִצְרַיִם כִּי-יָמָתוּ כָּל-הָאֲנָשִׁים הַמְּבַקְשִׁים אֶת-נַפְשְׁךָ:	19 The LORD said to Moses in Midian, "Go back to Egypt, for all the men who sought to kill you are dead."
וַיִּקַּח מֹשֶׁה אֶת-אִשְׁתּוֹ וְאֶת-בָּנָיו וַיֵּרָכְבּוּ עַל-הַחֲמֹר וַיָּשָׁב אֶרֶצָה מִצְרַיִם וַיִּקַּח מֹשֶׁה אֶת-מִטָּה הָאֱלֹקִים בְּיָדוֹ:	20 So Moses took his wife and sons, mounted them on an ass, and went back to the land of Egypt; and Moses took the rod of God with him.

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה בְּלָכְתְּךָ לָשׁוּב מִצְרָיִמָּה רְאֵה כָּל־הַמִּפְתִּים אֲשֶׁר־שִׁמַּתִּי בְיָדְךָ וַעֲשִׂיתָם לִפְנֵי פַרְעֹה וְאֲנִי אַחֲזִק אֶת־לְבֹבו וְלֹא יִשְׁלַח אֶת־הָעָם:	21 And the LORD said to Moses, “When you return to Egypt, see that you perform before Pharaoh all the marvels that I have put within your power. I, however, will stiffen his heart so that he will not let the people go.
וְאַמַּרְתָּ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה כֹּה אָמַר ה' בְּנִי בְכֹרִי יִשְׂרָאֵל:	22 Then you shall say to Pharaoh, ‘Thus says the LORD: Israel is My first-born son.
וַאֲמַר אֵלָיו שְׁלַח אֶת־בְּנִי וְיַעֲבֹדֵנִי וְתִמָּאֵן לִשְׁלַחוֹ הִנֵּה אֲנֹכִי הֹרֵג אֶת־בְּנִי בְכֹרְךָ:	23 I have said to you, “Let My son go, that he may worship Me,” yet you refuse to let him go. Now I will slay your first-born son.”
וַיְהִי בַדֶּרֶךְ בַּמָּלֶאכִים וַיִּפְגְּשֵׁהוּ ה' וַיִּבְקֹשׁ הָמִיתוֹ:	24 At a night encampment on the way, the LORD encountered him and sought to kill him.
וְתִקַּח צִפּוֹרָה צָר וְתִכְרֹת אֶת־עֹרְלַת בְּנָהּ וְתַגַּע לְרַגְלָיו וְתֹאמַר כִּי חֲתַן־דָּמִים אַתָּה לִּי:	25 So Zipporah took a flint and cut off her son’s foreskin, and touched his legs with it, saying, “You are truly a bridegroom of blood to me!”
וַיֵּרָף מִמֶּנּוּ אַזְ אָמְרָה חֲתַן דָּמִים לְמוֹלֶת:	26 And when He let him alone, she added, “A bridegroom of blood because of the circumcision.”
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־אַהֲרֹן לֵךְ לִקְרַאת מֹשֶׁה הַמִּדְבָּרָה וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּפְגְּשֵׁהוּ בְּהַר הָאֱלֹקִים וַיִּשָּׁק־לוֹ:	27 The LORD said to Aaron, “Go to meet Moses in the wilderness.” He went and met him at the mountain of God, and he kissed him.
וַיַּגֵּד מֹשֶׁה לְאַהֲרֹן אֵת כָּל־דִּבְרֵי ה' אֲשֶׁר שְׁלָחוּ וְאֵת כָּל־הָאֹתֹת אֲשֶׁר צִוָּהוּ:	28 Moses told Aaron about all the things that the LORD had committed to him and all the signs about which He had instructed him.

וַיֵּלֶךְ מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן וַיֹּאסְפוּ אֶת־כָּל־זִקְנֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:	29	Then Moses and Aaron went and assembled all the elders of the Israelites.
וַיִּדְבֹּר אַהֲרֹן אֶת כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶּר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וַיַּעַשׂ הָאֹתֹת לְעֵינֵי הָעָם:	30	Aaron repeated all the words that the LORD had spoken to Moses, and he performed the signs in the sight of the people,
וַיֵּאֱמָן הָעָם וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ כִּי־פָקַד ה' אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְכִי רָאָה אֶת־עֲנָנָם וַיִּקְדּוּ וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ:	31	and the people were convinced. When they heard that the LORD had taken note of the Israelites and that He had seen their plight, they bowed low in homage.

Exodus Chapter 5 | שמות פרק ה'

וְאַחֲרַיִם בָּאוּ מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה כֹּה־אָמַר ה' אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל שְׁלַח אֶת־עַמִּי וַיַּחֲגּוּ לִי בַמִּדְבָּר:	1	Afterward Moses and Aaron went and said to Pharaoh, "Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: Let My people go that they may celebrate a festival for Me in the wilderness."
וַיֹּאמֶר פַּרְעֹה מִי ה' אֲשֶׁר אֶשְׁמַע בְּקוֹלוֹ לְשַׁלַּח אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא יָדַעְתִּי אֶת־ה' וְגַם אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא אֲשַׁלַּח:	2	But Pharaoh said, "Who is the LORD that I should heed Him and let Israel go? I do not know the LORD, nor will I let Israel go."
וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִים נִקְרָא עָלֵינוּ גִלְכָּה נָא דְרֹךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים בַּמִּדְבָּר וְנִזְבַּחָהּ לַה' אֱלֹהֵינוּ פֶּן־יִפְגְּעֵנוּ בַּדֶּבֶר אוֹ בַחֲרֹב:	3	They answered, "The God of the Hebrews has manifested Himself to us. Let us go, we pray, a distance of three days into the wilderness to sacrifice to the LORD our God, lest He strike us with pestilence or sword."
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם לָמָּה מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן תִּפְרִיעוּ אֶת־הָעָם מִמַּעֲשֵׂיו לָכֵן לִסְבֹּלֹתֵיכֶם:	4	But the king of Egypt said to them, "Moses and Aaron, why do you distract the people from their tasks? Get to your labors!"

וַיֹּאמֶר פַּרְעֹה הֵן־רַבִּים עִמָּה עַם הָאָרֶץ וְהִשְׁבַּתְתֶּם אֹתָם מִסִּבְלָתָם:	5 And Pharaoh continued, “The people of the land are already so numerous, and you would have them cease from their labors!”
וַיֵּצֵא פַרְעֹה בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא אֶת־הַנְּגִשִּׁים בָּעַם וְאֶת־שֹׁטְרֵיו לֵאמֹר:	6 That same day Pharaoh charged the taskmasters and foremen of the people, saying,
לֹא תֹאסְפוֹן לָתֵת תְּכֵן לָעַם לְלֶבֶן הַלְּבָנִים כְּתִמּוֹל שְׁלֹשׁ הֵם יֵלְכוּ וְקִשְׁשׁוּ לָהֶם תְּכֵן:	7 “You shall no longer provide the people with straw for making bricks as heretofore; let them go and gather straw for themselves.
וְאֶת־מִתְכַּנֹּת הַלְּבָנִים אֲשֶׁר הֵם עֹשִׂים תִּמּוֹל שְׁלֹשׁ תַּשִּׁימוּ עָלֵיהֶם לֹא תִגְרְעוּ מִמֶּנּוּ כִּי־ נִרְפִּים הֵם עַל־כֵּן הֵם צֹעֲקִים לֵאמֹר נִלְכָּה נִזְבַּחָה לֵאלֹהֵינוּ:	8 But impose upon them the same quota of bricks as they have been making heretofore; do not reduce it, for they are shirkers; that is why they cry, ‘Let us go and sacrifice to our God!’
תִּכְבֵּד הָעֶבֶדָה עַל־הָאֲנָשִׁים וַיַּעֲשׂוּ־בָהּ וְאֵל־ יַשָּׁעוּ בְּדַבְרֵי־שָׁקֶר:	9 Let heavier work be laid upon the men; let them keep at it and not pay attention to deceitful promises.”
וַיֵּצְאוּ נְגִשֵּׁי הָעַם וְשֹׁטְרֵיו וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֶל־הָעַם לֵאמֹר כֹּה אָמַר פַּרְעֹה אֵינֶנִּי נֹתֵן לָכֶם תְּכֵן:	10 So the taskmasters and foremen of the people went out and said to the people, “Thus says Pharaoh: I will not give you any straw.
אַתֶּם לָכוּ קַחוּ לָכֶם תְּכֵן מֵאֲשֶׁר תִּמְצְאוּ כִּי אֵין נִגְרַע מִעֲבֹדְתְּכֶם דָּבָר:	11 You must go and get the straw yourselves wherever you can find it; but there shall be no decrease whatever in your work.”
וַיִּפְּץ הָעַם בְּכָל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם לִקְשֹׁשׁ קֹשׁ לְתֵכֵן:	12 Then the people scattered throughout the land of Egypt to gather stubble for straw.

וְהַנִּגְשִׁים אָצִים לֵאמֹר כָּלוּ מַעֲשֵׂיכֶם דְּבַר- יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ כַּאֲשֶׁר בְּהִיּוֹת הַתֶּכֶן:	13 And the taskmasters pressed them, saying, “You must complete the same work assignment each day as when you had straw.”
וַיִּכּוּ שְׂטָרֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר-שָׂמוּ עֲלֵהֶם נִגְשֵׁי פֶרֶעַה לֵאמֹר מִדּוּעַ לֹא כָלִיתֶם חֲקֶכֶם לְלֶבֶן כְּתִמּוֹל שְׁלֹשׁ גַּם-תִּמּוֹל גַּם-הַיּוֹם:	14 And the foremen of the Israelites, whom Pharaoh’s taskmasters had set over them, were beaten. “Why,” they were asked, “did you not complete the prescribed amount of bricks, either yesterday or today, as you did before?”
וַיָּבֹאוּ שְׂטָרֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּצְעֲקוּ אֶל-פֶּרֶעַה לֵאמֹר לָמָּה תַעֲשֶׂה כֹה לַעֲבָדֶיךָ:	15 Then the foremen of the Israelites came to Pharaoh and cried: “Why do you deal thus with your servants?”
תֶּכֶן אֵין נָתַן לַעֲבָדֶיךָ וּלְבָנִים אֹמְרִים לָנוּ עֲשׂוּ וְהִנֵּה עֲבָדֶיךָ מְכִים וְחֹטְאֵת עֲמָךְ:	16 No straw is issued to your servants, yet they demand of us: Make bricks! Thus your servants are being beaten, when the fault is with your own people.”
וַיֹּאמֶר נִרְפִּים אַתֶּם נִרְפִּים עַל-כֵּן אַתֶּם אֹמְרִים נִלְכָּה נִזְבָּחָה לַיהוָה:	17 He replied, “You are shirkers, shirkers! That is why you say, ‘Let us go and sacrifice to the LORD.’
וַעֲתָה לָכוּ עֲבָדוּ וְתֶכֶן לֹא-יִנָּתֶן לָכֶם וְתֶכֶן לְבָנִים תִּתְּנוּ:	18 Be off now to your work! No straw shall be issued to you, but you must produce your quota of bricks!”
וַיֵּרְאוּ שְׂטָרֵי בְנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶתֶּם בָּרַע לֵאמֹר לֹא-תִגְרְעוּ מִלְּבַנְיָכֶם דְּבַר-יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ:	19 Now the foremen of the Israelites found themselves in trouble because of the order, “You must not reduce your daily quantity of bricks.”
וַיִּפְגְּעוּ אֶת-מֹשֶׁה וְאֶת-אַהֲרֹן נֹצְבִים לְקִרְאָתָם בְּצֵאתָם מֵאֵת פֶּרֶעַה:	20 As they left Pharaoh’s presence, they came upon Moses and Aaron standing in their path,

וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֲלֵהֶם יְרָא ה' עָלֵיכֶם וַיִּשְׁפֹּט אֲשֶׁר הִבְאִשְׁתֶּם אֶת־רִיחֲנוּ בְּעֵינֵי פַרְעֹה וּבְעֵינֵי עַבְדָּיו לְתַת־חֶרֶב בְּיָדָם לְהַרְגֵנוּ:	21 and they said to them, “May the LORD look upon you and punish you for making us loathsome to Pharaoh and his courtiers —putting a sword in their hands to slay us.”
וַיָּשָׁב מֹשֶׁה אֶל־ה' וַיֹּאמֶר אֲדֹנָי לָמָּה הִרְעַתָּה לְעָם הַזֶּה לָמָּה זֶה שְׁלַחְתָּנִי:	22 Then Moses returned to the LORD and said, “O Lord, why did You bring harm upon this people? Why did You send me?
וּמֵאָז בָּאתִי אֶל־פַּרְעֹה לְדַבֵּר בְּשִׁמְךָ הִרַע לְעָם הַזֶּה וְהִצֵּל לֹא־הִצַּלְתָּ אֶת־עַמֶּךָ:	23 Ever since I came to Pharaoh to speak in Your name, he has dealt worse with this people; and still You have not delivered Your people.”

Exodus Chapter 6 | שמות פרק ו'

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה עֲתָה תֵּרְאֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶעֱשֶׂה לְפַרְעֹה כִּי בְיָד חֲזָקָה יִשְׁלַחֵם וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה יִגְרָשֻׁם מֵאֶרְצוֹ:	1 Then the LORD said to Moses, “You shall soon see what I will do to Pharaoh: he shall let them go because of a greater might; indeed, because of a greater might he shall drive them from his land.”
וַיְדַבֵּר אֱלֹקִים אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו אֲנִי ה':	2 God spoke to Moses and said to him, “I am the LORD.
וְאֵרָא אֶל־אַבְרָהָם אֶל־יִצְחָק וְאֶל־יַעֲקֹב בְּאֵל שֵׁ-דִי וְשְׁמִי ה' לֹא נִודַעְתִּי לָהֶם:	3 I appeared to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob as El Shaddai, but I did not make Myself known to them by My name LORD.
וְגַם הִקְמַתִּי אֶת־בְּרִיתִי אִתָּם לְתַת לָהֶם אֶת־ אֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן אֵת אֶרֶץ מִגְרֵיהֶם אֲשֶׁר־גָּרוּ בָּהּ:	4 I also established My covenant with them, to give them the land of Canaan, the land in which they lived as sojourners.
וְגַם אֲנִי שָׁמַעְתִּי אֶת־נַאֲקַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר מִצְרִים מַעֲבָדִים אִתָּם וְאָזְכֹּר אֶת־ בְּרִיתִי:	5 I have now heard the moaning of the Israelites because the Egyptians are holding them in bondage, and I have remembered My covenant.

לְכֹן אָמַר לְבְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲנִי ה' וְהוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מִמִּצְרַיִם מִמִּצְרַיִם וְהוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מִמִּצְרַיִם וְהוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם בְּזֵרוּעַ נְטוּיָה וּבִשְׁפָטִים גְּדֹלִים:	6 Say, therefore, to the Israelite people: I am the LORD. I will free you from the labors of the Egyptians and deliver you from their bondage. I will redeem you with an outstretched arm and through extraordinary chastisements.
וְלָקַחְתִּי אֶתְכֶם לִי לְעָם וְהָיִיתִי לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים וַיִּדְעֻם כִּי אֲנִי ה' אֱלֹהֵיכֶם הַמוֹצִיא אֶתְכֶם מִמִּצְרַיִם מִמִּצְרַיִם:	7 And I will take you to be My people, and I will be your God. And you shall know that I, the LORD, am your God who freed you from the labors of the Egyptians.
וְהֵבֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם אֶל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאַתִּי אֶת־ יְדֵי לָתֵת אֹתָהּ לְאַבְרָהָם לְיִצְחָק וְלַיַּעֲקֹב וְנָתַתִּי אֹתָהּ לָכֶם מוֹרָשָׁה אֲנִי ה':	8 I will bring you into the land which I swore to give to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and I will give it to you for a possession, I the LORD."
וַיִּדְבֹר מֹשֶׁה בֶּן אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה מִקְּצָר רוּחַ וּמִמַּעֲבָדָה קָשָׁה:	9 But when Moses told this to the Israelites, they would not listen to Moses, their spirits crushed by cruel bondage.
וַיִּדְבֹר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר:	10 The LORD spoke to Moses, saying,
בֹּא דַבֵּר אֶל־פַּרְעֹה מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־ בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאֶרֶץ:	11 "Go and tell Pharaoh king of Egypt to let the Israelites depart from his land."
וַיִּדְבֹר מֹשֶׁה לִפְנֵי ה' לֵאמֹר הֵן בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא־שָׁמְעוּ אֵלַי וְאֵיךְ יִשְׁמְעֵנִי פַרְעֹה וְאֲנִי עֶרְל שִׁפְתָּיִם:	12 But Moses appealed to the LORD, saying, "The Israelites would not listen to me; how then should Pharaoh heed me, a man of impeded speech!"
וַיִּדְבֹר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וְאֶל־אַהֲרֹן וַיִּצְוֵם אֶל־ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאֶל־פַּרְעֹה מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם לְהוֹצִיא אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	13 So the LORD spoke to both Moses and Aaron in regard to the Israelites and Pharaoh king of Egypt, instructing them to deliver the Israelites from the land of Egypt.

אֵלֶּה רְאשֵׁי בֵּית־אֲבֹתָם בְּנֵי רְאוּבֵן בְּכֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל חֲנוּךְ וּפְלֹוא וְחֶזְרוֹן וְכַרְמִי אֵלֶּה מִשְׁפַּחַת רְאוּבֵן:	14 The following are the heads of their respective clans. The sons of Reuben, Israel's first-born: Enoch and Pallu, Hezron and Carmi; those are the families of Reuben.
וּבְנֵי שִׁמְעוֹן יִמּוּאֵל וְיָמִין וְאָהַד וְיָכִין וְצֹחַר וְשָׂאוּל בֶּן־הַכְּנַעֲנִית אֵלֶּה מִשְׁפַּחַת שִׁמְעוֹן:	15 The sons of Simeon: Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zohar, and Saul the son of a Canaanite woman; those are the families of Simeon.
וְאֵלֶּה שְׁמוֹת בְּנֵי־לֵוִי לְתֹלְדֹתָם גֵּרְשׁוֹן וְקָהַת וּמֶרָרִי וּשְׁנֵי חַיֵּי לֵוִי שָׁבַע וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וּמֵאָת שָׁנָה:	16 These are the names of Levi's sons by their lineage: Gershon, Kohath, and Merari; and the span of Levi's life was 137 years.
בְּנֵי גֵרְשׁוֹן לִבְנֵי וְשִׁמְעִי לְמִשְׁפַּחָתָם:	17 The sons of Gershon: Libni and Shimei, by their families.
וּבְנֵי קָהַת עֲמָרָם וְיִצְחָק וְחֶבְרוֹן וְעִזִּיאֵל וּשְׁנֵי חַיֵּי קָהַת שְׁלֹשׁ וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וּמֵאָת שָׁנָה:	18 The sons of Kohath: Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and Uzziel; and the span of Kohath's life was 133 years.
וּבְנֵי מֶרָרִי מַחְלִי וּמוּשִׁי אֵלֶּה מִשְׁפַּחַת הַלְוִי לְתֹלְדֹתָם:	19 The sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi. These are the families of the Levites by their lineage.
וַיִּקַּח עֲמָרָם אֶת־יְיֹכָבֵד דָּוְתוֹ לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה וַתֵּלֶד לוֹ אֶת־אַהֲרֹן וְאֶת־מֹשֶׁה וּשְׁנֵי חַיֵּי עֲמָרָם שָׁבַע וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וּמֵאָת שָׁנָה:	20 Amram took to wife his father's sister Jochebed, and she bore him Aaron and Moses; and the span of Amram's life was 137 years.
וּבְנֵי יִצְחָק קֹרַח וְנִפְגַּז וְזִיחְרִי:	21 The sons of Izhar: Korah, Nepheg, and Zichri.
וּבְנֵי עִזִּיאֵל מִישָׁאֵל וְאֶלְצָפָן וְסִיחְרִי:	22 The sons of Uzziel: Mishaël, Elzaphan, and Sithri.

וַיִּקַּח אֶהָרֹן אֶת־אֵלִישֶׁבַע בַּת־עַמִּינָדָב אַחֹת נַחֲשֹׁן לֹו לְאִשָּׁה וַתֵּלֶד לֹו אֶת־נָדָב וְאֶת־אֲבִיהוּא אֶת־אֶלְעָזָר וְאֶת־אִיתָמָר:	23	Aaron took to wife Elisheba, daughter of Amminadab and sister of Nahshon, and she bore him Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar.
וּבְנֵי קֹרַח אֲסִיר וְאֶלְקָנָה וְאַבִּיאֶסָף אֵלֶּה מִשְׁפַּחַת הַקֹּרַחִי:	24	The sons of Korah: Assir, Elkanah, and Abiasaph. Those are the families of the Korahites.
וְאֶלְעָזָר בֶּן־אֶהָרֹן לָקַח־לֹו מִבְּנוֹת פּוּטִיאל לֹו לְאִשָּׁה וַתֵּלֶד לֹו אֶת־פִּינְחָס אֵלֶּה רָאשֵׁי אֲבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם לְמִשְׁפַּחָתָם:	25	And Aaron's son Eleazar took to wife one of Putiel's daughters, and she bore him Phinehas. Those are the heads of the fathers' houses of the Levites by their families.
הוּא אֶהָרֹן וּמֹשֶׁה אֲשֶׁר אָמַר ה' לָהֶם הוֹצִיאוּ אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם עַל־צְבָאָתָם:	26	It is the same Aaron and Moses to whom the LORD said, "Bring forth the Israelites from the land of Egypt, troop by troop."
הֵם הַמְדַּבְּרִים אֶל־פַּרְעֹה מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם לְהוֹצִיא אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם הוּא מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן:	27	It was they who spoke to Pharaoh king of Egypt to free the Israelites from the Egyptians; these are the same Moses and Aaron.
וַיְהִי בַיּוֹם דִּבֶּר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	28	For when the LORD spoke to Moses in the land of Egypt
וַיֹּדְבַר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר אֲנִי ה' דִּבֶּר אֶל־פַּרְעֹה מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי דֹבֵר אֵלֶיךָ:	29	and the LORD said to Moses, "I am the LORD; speak to Pharaoh king of Egypt all that I will tell you,"
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה לִפְנֵי ה' הֵן אֲנִי עֵרֶל שִׁפְתִּים וַאֲיִךְ יִשְׁמַע אֵלַי פַּרְעֹה:	30	Moses appealed to the LORD, saying, "See, I am of impeded speech; how then should Pharaoh heed me!"

שמות פרק ז' | Exodus Chapter 7

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה רְאֵה נָתַתִּיךָ אֱלֹקִים לְפָרְעֹה וְאַהֲרֹן אֶחֱיוֹ יִהְיֶה נְבִיאָךְ:	1	The LORD replied to Moses, "See, I place you in the role of God to Pharaoh, with your brother Aaron as your prophet.
אָתָּה תְּדַבֵּר אֶת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר אֶצְוֶךָ וְאַהֲרֹן אֶחֱיוֹ יְדַבֵּר אֶל־פָּרְעֹה וְשַׁלַּח אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאֶרֶצוֹ:	2	You shall repeat all that I command you, and your brother Aaron shall speak to Pharaoh to let the Israelites depart from his land.
וְאֲנִי אֶקְשֶׁה אֶת־לֵב פָּרְעֹה וְהִרְבֵּיתִי אֶת־ אֹתֹתַי וּמוֹפְתֵי בָאָרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	3	But I will harden Pharaoh's heart, that I may multiply My signs and marvels in the land of Egypt.
וְלֹא־יִשְׁמַע אֲלֵכֶם פָּרְעֹה וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יָדִי בְּמִצְרַיִם וְהוֹצֵאתִי אֶת־צְבָאתִי אֶת־עַמִּי בְנֵי־ יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם בְּשִׁפְטִים גְּדֹלִים:	4	When Pharaoh does not heed you, I will lay My hand upon Egypt and deliver My ranks, My people the Israelites, from the land of Egypt with extraordinary chastisements.
וַיֵּדְעוּ מִצְרַיִם כִּי־אֲנִי ה' בְּנֹטְתִי אֶת־יָדִי עַל־ מִצְרַיִם וְהוֹצֵאתִי אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִתּוֹכָם:	5	And the Egyptians shall know that I am the LORD, when I stretch out My hand over Egypt and bring out the Israelites from their midst."
וַיַּעַשׂ מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן כְּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה ה' אֹתָם כֵּן עָשׂוּ:	6	This Moses and Aaron did; as the LORD commanded them, so they did.
וּמֹשֶׁה בֶּן־שְׁמֹנִים שָׁנָה וְאַהֲרֹן בֶּן־שְׁלֹשׁ וּשְׁמֹנִים שָׁנָה בְּדִבְרָם אֶל־פָּרְעֹה:	7	Moses was eighty years old and Aaron eighty-three, when they made their demand on Pharaoh.
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וְאַל־אַהֲרֹן לֵאמֹר:	8	The LORD said to Moses and Aaron,

כִּי יִדְבֹר אֲלֵכֶם פֶּרְעָה לֵאמֹר תָּנוּ לָכֶם מִזֶּכֶת וְאָמַרְתָּ אֶל־אֲהֲרֹן קח אֶת־מִטְּהָ וְהִשְׁלַךְ לִפְנֵי־פֶרְעָה וְהִי לְתַנִּין:	9 “When Pharaoh speaks to you and says, ‘Produce your marvel,’ you shall say to Aaron, ‘Take your rod and cast it down before Pharaoh.’ It shall turn into a serpent.”
וַיָּבֹא מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן אֶל־פֶּרְעָה וַיַּעֲשׂוּ כֵן כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה ה' וַיִּשְׁלַךְ אֲהֲרֹן אֶת־מִטְּהוֹ לִפְנֵי פֶּרְעָה וְלִפְנֵי עֲבָדָיו וְהִי לְתַנִּין:	10 So Moses and Aaron came before Pharaoh and did just as the LORD had commanded: Aaron cast down his rod in the presence of Pharaoh and his courtiers, and it turned into a serpent.
וַיִּקְרָא גַם־פֶּרְעָה לַחֲכָמִים וְלַמְכַשְׁפִּים וַיַּעֲשׂוּ גַם־הֵם חֲרָטְמֵי מִצְרַיִם בְּלַהֲטִיתָהֶם כֵּן:	11 Then Pharaoh, for his part, summoned the wise men and the sorcerers; and the Egyptian magicians, in turn, did the same with their spells;
וַיִּשְׁלִיכוּ אִישׁ מִטְּהוֹ וַיְהִיוּ לְתַנִּינִם וַיִּבְלַע מִטְּה־אֲהֲרֹן אֶת־מִטְּתָם:	12 each cast down his rod, and they turned into serpents. But Aaron’s rod swallowed their rods.
וַיִּחְזֹק לֵב פֶּרְעָה וְלֹא שָׁמַע אֲלֵהֶם כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר ה':	13 Yet Pharaoh’s heart stiffened and he did not heed them, as the LORD had said.
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה כִּבְד לֵב פֶּרְעָה מֵאֵן לִשְׁלַח הָעָם:	14 And the LORD said to Moses, “Pharaoh is stubborn; he refuses to let the people go.
לךְ אֶל־פֶּרְעָה בִּבְקֹר הַיָּזָה יֵצֵא הַמִּיָּמָה וְנִצַּבְתָּ לִּקְרֹאתוֹ עַל־שְׂפַת הַיָּאֵר וְהַמִּטְּהָ אֲשֶׁר־נָהַפְּךָ לְנָחָשׁ תִּקַּח בְּיָדְךָ:	15 Go to Pharaoh in the morning, as he is coming out to the water, and station yourself before him at the edge of the Nile, taking with you the rod that turned into a snake.

וְאָמַרְתָּ אֵלָיו ה' אֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִים שְׁלַחְנִי אֵלֶיךָ לֵאמֹר שְׁלַח אֶת-עַמִּי וְיַעֲבֹדְנִי בַּמִּדְבָּר וְהִנֵּה לֹא-שָׁמַעְתָּ עַד-כֹּה:	16 And say to him, 'The LORD, the God of the Hebrews, sent me to you to say, "Let My people go that they may worship Me in the wilderness." But you have paid no heed until now.
כֹּה אָמַר ה' בְּזֹאת תֵּדַע כִּי אֲנִי ה' הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי מִכָּה בַּמַּטֵּה אֲשֶׁר-בְּיָדִי עַל-הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּאֵר וְנִהְפְּכוּ לָדָם:	17 Thus says the LORD, "By this you shall know that I am the LORD." See, I shall strike the water in the Nile with the rod that is in my hand, and it will be turned into blood;
וְהָדָגָה אֲשֶׁר-בַּיָּאֵר תָּמוּת וּבָאֵשׁ הַיָּאֵר וְנִלְאוּ מִצְרַיִם לִשְׁתּוֹת מַיִם מִן-הַיָּאֵר:	18 and the fish in the Nile will die. The Nile will stink so that the Egyptians will find it impossible to drink the water of the Nile."
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל-מֹשֶׁה אָמַר אֶל-אַהֲרֹן קַח מַטֶּה וְנִטְהֵ-יָדְךָ עַל-מִימֵי מִצְרַיִם עַל-נְהָרָתָם עַל- יְאֵרֵיהֶם וְעַל-אֲגֻמֵּיהֶם וְעַל כָּל-מִקְוֵה מִימֵיהֶם וַיְהִי-דָם וְהִיָּה דָם בְּכָל-אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם וּבְעֵצִים וּבְאֲבָנִים:	19 And the LORD said to Moses, "Say to Aaron: Take your rod and hold out your arm over the waters of Egypt—its rivers, its canals, its ponds, all its bodies of water—that they may turn to blood; there shall be blood throughout the land of Egypt, even in vessels of wood and stone."
וַיַּעֲשׂוּ-כֵן מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן כְּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה ה' וַיָּרָם בַּמַּטֵּה וַיַּךְ אֶת-הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּאֵר לְעֵינֵי פָּרֹעַה וּלְעֵינֵי עֲבָדָיו וַיִּהְפְּכוּ כָל-הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר-בַּיָּאֵר לָדָם:	20 Moses and Aaron did just as the LORD commanded: he lifted up the rod and struck the water in the Nile in the sight of Pharaoh and his courtiers, and all the water in the Nile was turned into blood
וְהָדָגָה אֲשֶׁר-בַּיָּאֵר מָתָה וּבָאֵשׁ הַיָּאֵר וְלֹא- יָכְלוּ מִצְרַיִם לִשְׁתּוֹת מַיִם מִן-הַיָּאֵר וַיְהִי הָדָם בְּכָל-אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	21 and the fish in the Nile died. The Nile stank so that the Egyptians could not drink water from the Nile; and there was blood throughout the land of Egypt.

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ-כֵן חֲרָטְמֵי מִצְרַיִם בְּלִטְיֵיהֶם וַיִּחְזֹק לִב-פַּרְעֹה וְלֹא-שָׁמַע אֲלֵהֶם כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר ה':	22	But when the Egyptian magicians did the same with their spells, Pharaoh's heart stiffened and he did not heed them—as the LORD had spoken.
וַיָּפֶן פַּרְעֹה וַיָּבֹא אֶל-בֵּיתוֹ וְלֹא-שָׁת לְבֹו גַם- לְזֹאת:	23	Pharaoh turned and went into his palace, paying no regard even to this.
וַיִּחְפְּרוּ כָל-מִצְרַיִם סְבִיבַת הַיָּאֵר מֵיִם לְשִׁתּוֹת כִּי לֹא יָכְלוּ לְשִׁתּוֹת מִמֵּי הַיָּאֵר:	24	And all the Egyptians had to dig round about the Nile for drinking water, because they could not drink the water of the Nile.
וַיֵּמָלֵא שִׁבְעַת יָמִים אַחֲרֵי הַכּוֹת-ה' אֶת- הַיָּאֵר:	25	When seven days had passed after the LORD struck the Nile,
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל-מֹשֶׁה בֹּא אֶל-פַּרְעֹה וְאָמַרְתָּ אֵלָיו כֹּה אָמַר ה' שְׁלַח אֶת-עַמִּי וַיַּעֲבֹדֵנִי:	26	the LORD said to Moses, "Go to Pharaoh and say to him, 'Thus says the LORD: Let My people go that they may worship Me.
וְאִם-מָאֵן אַתָּה לְשַׁלַּח הֵנָּה אֲנֹכִי נֹגֵף אֶת- כָּל-גְּבוּלְךָ בַּצִּפְרֹדָעִים:	27	If you refuse to let them go, then I will plague your whole country with frogs.
וְשָׂרֵץ הַיָּאֵר צִפְרֹדָעִים וְעָלוּ וַיָּבֹאוּ בְּבֵיתְךָ וּבְחֹדֶר מִשְׁכְּבְּךָ וְעַל-מִטָּתְךָ וּבְבֵית עַבְדֶּיךָ וּבְעַמָּה וּבְתַנּוּרֶיךָ וּבְמִשְׁאָרוֹתֶיךָ:	28	The Nile shall swarm with frogs, and they shall come up and enter your palace, your bedchamber and your bed, the houses of your courtiers and your people, and your ovens and your kneading bowls.
וּבָכָה וּבְעַמָּה וּבְכָל-עַבְדֶּיךָ יַעֲלוּ הַצִּפְרֹדָעִים:	29	The frogs shall come up on you and on your people and on all your courtiers.'"

Exodus Chapter 8 | שמות פרק ח'

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה אֲמַר אֶל־אַהֲרֹן נִטֵּה אֶת־יָדְךָ בְּמִטָּה עַל־הַנָּהָרֹת עַל־הַיְּאֵרִים וְעַל־הָאֲגָמִים וְהֵעַל אֶת־הַצִּפְרֹדְעִים עַל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	1 And the LORD said to Moses, “Say to Aaron: Hold out your arm with the rod over the rivers, the canals, and the ponds, and bring up the frogs on the land of Egypt.”
וַיִּט אַהֲרֹן אֶת־יָדוֹ עַל מִימֵי מִצְרַיִם וַתַּעַל הַצִּפְרֹדֶּעַ וַתִּכָּס אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	2 Aaron held out his arm over the waters of Egypt, and the frogs came up and covered the land of Egypt.
וַיַּעֲשׂוּ־כֵן הַחֹרְטָמִים בְּלִטְיָהֶם וַיַּעֲלוּ אֶת־הַצִּפְרֹדְעִים עַל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	3 But the magicians did the same with their spells, and brought frogs upon the land of Egypt.
וַיִּקְרָא פַרְעֹה לְמֹשֶׁה וּלְאַהֲרֹן וַיֹּאמֶר הִעֲתִירוּ אֵלַי וַיֹּסֶר הַצִּפְרֹדְעִים מִמֶּנִּי וּמֵעַמִּי וְאֲשַׁלְּחָה אֶת־הָעָם וַיִּזְבְּחוּ לַה':	4 Then Pharaoh summoned Moses and Aaron and said, “Plead with the LORD to remove the frogs from me and my people, and I will let the people go to sacrifice to the LORD.”
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה לְפַרְעֹה הֲתַפְאֵר עָלַי לְמַתִּי אֲעֲתִיר לָךְ וְלַעֲבָדֶיךָ וְלַעֲמָךְ לְהַכְרִית הַצִּפְרֹדְעִים מִמָּךְ וּמִבֵּיתֶךָ רַק בַּיָּאֵר תִּשְׁאֲרָנָה:	5 And Moses said to Pharaoh, “You may have this triumph over me: for what time shall I plead in behalf of you and your courtiers and your people, that the frogs be cut off from you and your houses, to remain only in the Nile?”
וַיֹּאמֶר לְמַחֵר וַיֹּאמֶר כְּדָבָרְךָ לְמָעַן תֵּדַע כִּי־אֵין כֵּה' אֱלֹקֵינוּ:	6 “For tomorrow,” he replied. And [Moses] said, “As you say—that you may know that there is none like the LORD our God;
וְסָרוּ הַצִּפְרֹדְעִים מִמָּךְ וּמִבֵּיתֶךָ וּמֵעַבְדֶּיךָ וּמֵעַמְּךָ רַק בַּיָּאֵר תִּשְׁאֲרָנָה:	7 the frogs shall retreat from you and your courtiers and your people; they shall remain only in the Nile.”

וַיֵּצֵא מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן מִעַם פְּרָעָה וַיֵּצֵעַק מֹשֶׁה אֶל־ה' עַל־דִּבְרֵי הַצִּפְרֹדְעִים אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם לְפָרְעָה:	8 Then Moses and Aaron left Pharaoh's presence, and Moses cried out to the LORD in the matter of the frogs which He had inflicted upon Pharaoh.
וַיַּעַשׂ ה' כְּדִבְרֵי מֹשֶׁה וַיָּמָתוּ הַצִּפְרֹדְעִים מִן־ הַבָּתִּים מִן־הַחֲצֹרֹת וּמִן־הַשְּׂדֹת:	9 And the LORD did as Moses asked; the frogs died out in the houses, the courtyards, and the fields.
וַיִּצְבְּרוּ אֹתָם חֲמָרָם חֲמָרָם וַתִּבָּאֵשׁ הָאֶרֶץ:	10 And they piled them up in heaps, till the land stank.
וַיֵּרָא פְּרָעָה כִּי הִיָּתָה הַרְוָחָהּ וְהִכְבִּיד אֶת־ לְבוֹ וְלֹא שָׁמַע אֲלֵהֶם כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר ה':	11 But when Pharaoh saw that there was relief, he became stubborn and would not heed them, as the LORD had spoken.
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה אָמַר אֶל־אַהֲרֹן נָטָה אֶת־מִטְּךָ וְהָיָה אֶת־עָפָר הָאֶרֶץ וְהָיָה לְכֹנָם בְּכָל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	12 Then the LORD said to Moses, "Say to Aaron: Hold out your rod and strike the dust of the earth, and it shall turn to lice throughout the land of Egypt."
וַיַּעֲשׂוּ־כֵן וַיֵּט אַהֲרֹן אֶת־יָדוֹ בְּמִטָּהוּ וַיִּךְ אֶת־עָפָר הָאֶרֶץ וַתְּהִי הַכֹּנָם בָּאָדָם וּבַבְּהֵמָה כָּל־עָפָר הָאֶרֶץ הָיָה כֹנָם בְּכָל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	13 And they did so. Aaron held out his arm with the rod and struck the dust of the earth, and vermin came upon man and beast; all the dust of the earth turned to lice throughout the land of Egypt.
וַיַּעֲשׂוּ־כֵן הַחֲרֻטִּים בְּלִטְיָהֶם לְהוֹצִיא אֶת־ הַכֹּנָם וְלֹא יָכְלוּ וַתְּהִי הַכֹּנָם בָּאָדָם וּבַבְּהֵמָה:	14 The magicians did the like with their spells to produce lice, but they could not. The vermin remained upon man and beast;
וַיֹּאמְרוּ הַחֲרֻטִּים אֶל־פְּרָעָה אָצְבֵּעַ אֱלֹקִים הוּא וַיַּחֲזֹק לִב־פְּרָעָה וְלֹא־שָׁמַע אֲלֵהֶם כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר ה':	15 and the magicians said to Pharaoh, "This is the finger of God!" But Pharaoh's heart stiffened and he would not heed them, as the LORD had spoken.

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה הִשָּׁכֶם בַּבֹּקֶר וְהִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי פַרְעֹה הִנֵּה יוֹצֵא הַמִּינָה וְאָמַרְתָּ אֵלָיו כֹּה אָמַר ה' שְׁלַח עָמִי וַיַּעֲבֹדֵנִי:	16 And the LORD said to Moses, “Early in the morning present yourself to Pharaoh, as he is coming out to the water, and say to him, ‘Thus says the LORD: Let My people go that they may worship Me.
כִּי אִם־אֵינְךָ מְשַׁלַּח אֶת־עָמִי הַנִּנִּי מִשְׁלִיחַ בָּךְ וּבַעֲבָדֶיךָ וּבַעֲמָךְ וּבְכַתְּיָךְ אֶת־הָעָרֹב וּמָלְאוּ בָתֵּי מִצְרַיִם אֶת־הָעָרֹב וְגַם הָאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר־הֵם עָלֶיהָ:	17 For if you do not let My people go, I will let loose swarms of insects against you and your courtiers and your people and your houses; the houses of the Egyptians, and the very ground they stand on, shall be filled with swarms of insects.
וְהִפְלִיתִי בַיּוֹם הַהוּא אֶת־אֶרֶץ גִּשׁוֹן אֲשֶׁר עָמִי עֹמֵד עָלֶיהָ לְבִלְתִּי הָיֹתָ־שָׁם עָרֹב לְמַעַן תֵּדַע כִּי אֲנִי ה' בְּקִרְבִּי הָאֲרֶץ:	18 But on that day I will set apart the region of Goshen, where My people dwell, so that no swarms of insects shall be there, that you may know that I the LORD am in the midst of the land.
וְשִׁמַּתִּי פֶדֶת בֵּין עָמִי וּבֵין עַמָּךְ לְמַחֵר יִהְיֶה הָאֵת הַזֶּה:	19 And I will make a distinction between My people and your people. Tomorrow this sign shall come to pass.”
וַיַּעַשׂ ה' כִּן וַיָּבֹא עָרֹב כָּבֵד בֵּיתָה פַּרְעֹה וּבֵית עֲבָדָיו וּבְכָל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם תִּשְׁחַת הָאֲרֶץ מִפְּנֵי הָעָרֹב:	20 And the LORD did so. Heavy swarms of insects invaded Pharaoh’s palace and the houses of his courtiers; throughout the country of Egypt the land was ruined because of the swarms of insects.
וַיִּקְרָא פַרְעֹה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וְלֹא־הָרִן וַיֹּאמֶר לָכֵן זָבַחוּ לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם בָּאֲרֶץ:	21 Then Pharaoh summoned Moses and Aaron and said, “Go and sacrifice to your God within the land.”

וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה לֹא נָכוֹן לַעֲשׂוֹת כֵּן כִּי תוֹעֵבֶת מִצְרַיִם נִזְבַּח לָהֶּם אֱלֹהֵינוּ הֵן נִזְבַּח אֶת־ תוֹעֵבֶת מִצְרַיִם לְעֵינֵיהֶם וְלֹא יִסְקְלֵנוּ:	22 But Moses replied, “It would not be right to do this, for what we sacrifice to the LORD our God is untouchable to the Egyptians. If we sacrifice that which is untouchable to the Egyptians before their very eyes, will they not stone us!
דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים נֵלֶךְ בַּמִּדְבָּר וְנִזְבַּחַנוּ לָהֶם אֱלֹהֵינוּ כְּאֲשֶׁר יֹאמַר אֱלֹהֵינוּ:	23 So we must go a distance of three days into the wilderness and sacrifice to the LORD our God as He may command us.”
וַיֹּאמֶר פַּרְעֹה אָנֹכִי אֲשַׁלַּח אֶתְכֶם וְנִזְבַּחְתֶּם לָהֶם אֱלֹהֵיכֶם בַּמִּדְבָּר רַק הֲרַחֵק לֹא־תִרְחִיקוּ לְלֶכֶת הָעֲתִירוּ בְּעַדִּי:	24 Pharaoh said, “I will let you go to sacrifice to the LORD your God in the wilderness; but do not go very far. Plead, then, for me.”
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי יוֹצֵא מֵעַמִּי וְהִעֲתַרְתִּי אֶל־ה' וְסָר הָעָרֹב מִפְּרֹעָה מֵעַבְדָּיו וַיַּעֲמֻ מִחֵר רַק אֶל־יִסָּף פַּרְעֹה הֵתֵל לְבָלְתִּי שְׁלַח אֶת־הָעָם לְזִבְחָה לָהֶם:	25 And Moses said, “When I leave your presence, I will plead with the LORD that the swarms of insects depart tomorrow from Pharaoh and his courtiers and his people; but let not Pharaoh again act deceitfully, not letting the people go to sacrifice to the LORD.”
וַיֵּצֵא מֹשֶׁה מִעַם פַּרְעֹה וַיַּעֲתַר אֶל־ה':	26 So Moses left Pharaoh's presence and pleaded with the LORD.
וַיַּעַשׂ ה' כְּדִבְרֵי מֹשֶׁה וַיִּסָּר הָעָרֹב מִפְּרֹעָה מֵעַבְדָּיו וַיַּעֲמֻ לֹא נִשְׁאַר אֶחָד:	27 And the LORD did as Moses asked: He removed the swarms of insects from Pharaoh, from his courtiers, and from his people; not one remained.
וַיִּכְבַּד פַּרְעֹה אֶת־לְבוּ גַם בַּפֶּעַם הַזֹּאת וְלֹא שְׁלַח אֶת־הָעָם:	28 But Pharaoh became stubborn this time also, and would not let the people go.

Exodus Chapter 9 | שמות פרק ט'

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה בֹּא אֶל־פַּרְעֹה וְדַבֵּר אֵלָיו כֹּה־אָמַר ה' אֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִים שְׁלַח אֶת־עַמִּי וַיַּעֲבֹדֵנִי:	1	The LORD said to Moses, “Go to Pharaoh and say to him, ‘Thus says the LORD, the God of the Hebrews: Let My people go to worship Me.
כִּי אִם־מָאֵן אַתָּה לְשַׁלַּח וְעוֹדָה מְחַזֵּיק בָּם:	2	For if you refuse to let them go, and continue to hold them,
הִנֵּה יַד־ה' הוֹיָה בְּמִקְנֶךָ אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׂדֶה בַּסּוֹסִים בַּחֲמֹרִים בַּגִּמְלִים בַּבָּקָר וּבַצֹּאן דָּבָר כָּבֵד מְאֹד:	3	then the hand of the LORD will strike your livestock in the fields—the horses, the asses, the camels, the cattle, and the sheep—with a very severe pestilence.
וְהַפְלָה ה' בֵּין מִקְנֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבֵין מִקְנֵה מִצְרַיִם וְלֹא יָמוּת מִכָּל־לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל דָּבָר:	4	But the LORD will make a distinction between the livestock of Israel and the livestock of the Egyptians, so that nothing shall die of all that belongs to the Israelites.
וַיֵּשֶׁם ה' מוֹעֵד לֵאמֹר מָחָר יַעֲשֶׂה ה' הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה בָּאָרֶץ:	5	The LORD has fixed the time: tomorrow the LORD will do this thing in the land.”
וַיַּעַשׂ ה' אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה מִמָּחָרָת וַיָּמָת כָּל־מִקְנֵה מִצְרַיִם וּמִמִּקְנֵה בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא־יָמָת אֶחָד:	6	And the LORD did so the next day: all the livestock of the Egyptians died, but of the livestock of the Israelites not a beast died.
וַיִּשְׁלַח פַּרְעֹה וְהִנֵּה לֹא־יָמָת מִמִּקְנֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל עַד־אֶחָד וַיִּכְבֹּד לֵב פַּרְעֹה וְלֹא שְׁלַח אֶת־הָעָם:	7	When Pharaoh inquired, he found that not a head of the livestock of Israel had died; yet Pharaoh remained stubborn, and he would not let the people go.

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וְאַל־אַהֲרֹן קַחוּ לָכֶם מְלֵא חֲפָנֵיכֶם פִּיחַ כִּבְשָׁן וְזָרְקוּ מִשָּׁה הַשָּׁמַיְמָה לְעֵינֵי פַרְעֹה:	8 Then the LORD said to Moses and Aaron, “Each of you take handfuls of soot from the kiln, and let Moses throw it toward the sky in the sight of Pharaoh.
וְהָיָה לְאַבֶּק עַל כָּל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם וְהָיָה עַל־ הָאָדָם וְעַל־הַבְּהֵמָה לְשַׁחִין פֶּרֶחַ אֲבַעֲבֹעַת בְּכָל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	9 It shall become a fine dust all over the land of Egypt, and cause an inflammation breaking out in boils on man and beast throughout the land of Egypt.”
וַיִּקְחוּ אֶת־פִּיחַ הַכִּבְשָׁן וַיַּעֲמֵדּוּ לִפְנֵי פַרְעֹה וַיִּזְרֹק אֹתוֹ מֹשֶׁה הַשָּׁמַיְמָה וַיְהִי שַׁחִין אֲבַעֲבֹעַת פֶּרֶחַ בָּאָדָם וּבַבְּהֵמָה:	10 So they took soot of the kiln and appeared before Pharaoh; Moses threw it toward the sky, and it caused an inflammation breaking out in boils on man and beast.
וְלֹא־יָכְלוּ הַחֹרְטָמִים לַעֲמֹד לִפְנֵי מֹשֶׁה מִפְּנֵי הַשַּׁחִין כִּי־הָיָה הַשַּׁחִין בַּחֹרְטָמִם וּבְכָל־ מִצְרַיִם:	11 The magicians were unable to confront Moses because of the inflammation, for the inflammation afflicted the magicians as well as all the other Egyptians.
וַיַּחֲזֹק ה' אֶת־לֵב פַּרְעֹה וְלֹא שָׁמַע אֲלֵהֶם כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה:	12 But the LORD stiffened the heart of Pharaoh, and he would not heed them, just as the LORD had told Moses.
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה הִשָּׁכֶם בַּבֹּקֶר וְהִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי פַרְעֹה וְאָמַרְתָּ אֵלָיו כֹּה־אָמַר ה' אֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִים שְׁלַח אֶת־עַמִּי וַיַּעֲבֹדֵנִי:	13 The LORD said to Moses, “Early in the morning present yourself to Pharaoh and say to him, ‘Thus says the LORD, the God of the Hebrews: Let My people go to worship Me.
כִּי בַּפַּעַם הַזֹּאת אֲנִי שֹׁלֵחַ אֶת־כָּל־מִגְפָּתֵי אֱלֹהֵי לִבִּי וּבַעֲבֹדֶיךָ וּבַעֲמָךְ בַּעֲבוּר תִּדְעֵה כִּי אֵין כָּמֹנִי בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ:	14 For this time I will send all My plagues upon your person, and your courtiers, and your people, in order that you may know that there is none like Me in all the world.

כִּי עָתָה שְׁלַחְתִּי אֶת־יָדִי וְאֶף אוֹתָהּ וְאֶת־ עַמָּךְ בַּדָּבָר וּתִכָּחֵד מִן־הָאָרֶץ:	15 I could have stretched forth My hand and stricken you and your people with pestilence, and you would have been effaced from the earth.
וְאוֹלָם בְּעִבּוּר זֹאת הָעֲמֻדָּתִיךָ בְּעִבּוּר הִרְאֵתָהּ אֶת־כֹּחִי וּלְמַעַן סִפֵּר שְׁמִי בְּכָל־ הָאָרֶץ:	16 Nevertheless I have spared you for this purpose: in order to show you My power, and in order that My fame may resound throughout the world.
עוֹדָהּ מִסְתּוֹלֵל בְּעַמִּי לְבַלְתִּי שְׁלָחָם:	17 Yet you continue to thwart My people, and do not let them go!
הַנְּנִי מִמָּטִיר כָּעֵת מָחָר בָּרָד כָּבֵד מְאֹד אֲשֶׁר לֹא־הָיָה כָּמֹהוּ בְּמִצְרַיִם לְמִן־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וְעַד־עַתָּה:	18 This time tomorrow I will rain down a very heavy hail, such as has not been in Egypt from the day it was founded until now.
וְעַתָּה שְׁלַח הָעֵז אֶת־מִקְנֶךָ וְאֶת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר לָךְ בַּשָּׂדֶה כָּל־הָאָדָם וְהַבְּהֵמָה אֲשֶׁר־יִמָּצֵא בַּשָּׂדֶה וְלֹא יֵאָסֹף הַבֵּיתָה וְיָרֵד עֲלֵהֶם הַבָּרָד וּמָתוּ:	19 Therefore, order your livestock and everything you have in the open brought under shelter; every man and beast that is found outside, not having been brought indoors, shall perish when the hail comes down upon them!”
הִנֵּה אֶת־דָּבָר ה' מַעֲבֹדֵי פְרַעְה הַנִּיס אֶת־ עַבְדֵּיו וְאֶת־מִקְנֵהוּ אֶל־הַבָּתִּים:	20 Those among Pharaoh’s courtiers who feared the LORD’s word brought their slaves and livestock indoors to safety;
וְאֲשֶׁר לֹא־שָׁם לְבֹו אֶל־דָּבָר ה' וַיַּעֲזֹב אֶת־ עַבְדֵּיו וְאֶת־מִקְנֵהוּ בַּשָּׂדֶה:	21 but those who paid no regard to the word of the LORD left their slaves and livestock in the open.
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה נִטֵּה אֶת־יָדְךָ עַל־ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְיִהְיֶה בָרָד בְּכָל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם עַל־ הָאָדָם וְעַל־הַבְּהֵמָה וְעַל כָּל־עֵשֶׂב הַשָּׂדֶה בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	22 The LORD said to Moses, “Hold out your arm toward the sky that hail may fall on all the land of Egypt, upon man and beast and all the grasses of the field in the land of Egypt.”

וַיֵּט מֹשֶׁה אֶת־מִטְּהוֹ עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְה' נָתַן קוֹלֹת וּבָרָד וַתִּהְלֹךְ אֵשׁ אֲרָצָה וַיִּמָּטֶר ה' בָּרָד עַל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	23 So Moses held out his rod toward the sky, and the LORD sent thunder and hail, and fire streamed down to the ground, as the LORD rained down hail upon the land of Egypt.
וַיְהִי בָרָד וְאֵשׁ מִתְלַקַּחַת בְּתוֹךְ הַבָּרָד כָּבֵד מְאֹד אֲשֶׁר לֹא־הָיָה כָּמֹהוּ בְּכָל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם מֵאֲזֻ הָיְתָה לְגוֹי:	24 The hail was very heavy—fire flashing in the midst of the hail—such as had not fallen on the land of Egypt since it had become a nation.
וַיִּף הַבָּרָד בְּכָל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם אֶת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׂדֶה מֵאָדָם וְעַד־בְּהֵמָה וְאֶת כָּל־עֵשֶׂב הַשָּׂדֶה הִכָּה הַבָּרָד וְאֶת־כָּל־עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה שִׁבַּר:	25 Throughout the land of Egypt the hail struck down all that were in the open, both man and beast; the hail also struck down all the grasses of the field and shattered all the trees of the field.
רַק בְּאֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא הָיָה בָרָד:	26 Only in the region of Goshen, where the Israelites were, there was no hail.
וַיִּשְׁלַח פַּרְעֹה וַיִּקְרָא לְמֹשֶׁה וּלְאַהֲרֹן וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֵהֶם חֲטָאתִי הַפַּעַם ה' הַצַּדִּיק וְאֲנִי וְעַמִּי הָרָשָׁעִים:	27 Thereupon Pharaoh sent for Moses and Aaron and said to them, “I stand guilty this time. The LORD is in the right, and I and my people are in the wrong.
הַעֲתִירוּ אֱלֹהֵי וְרַב מְהִיֹּת קוֹלֹת אֱלֹקִים וּבָרָד וְאֲשִׁלַּחָה אֶתְכֶם וְלֹא תִסָּפּוּן לַעֲמֹד:	28 Plead with the LORD that there may be an end of God’s thunder and of hail. I will let you go; you need stay no longer.”
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו מֹשֶׁה כִּצַּאתִי אֶת־הָעִיר אֶפְרַשׁ אֶת־כַּפֵּי אֱלֹהֵי הַקָּלוֹת יִחְדָּלוּן וְהַבָּרָד לֹא יִהְיֶה־עוֹד לְמַעַן תֵּדַע כִּי לַה' הָאֶרֶץ:	29 Moses said to him, “As I go out of the city, I shall spread out my hands to the LORD; the thunder will cease and the hail will fall no more, so that you may know that the earth is the LORD’s.

וְאַתָּה וְעַבְדֶּיךָ יָדַעְתִּי כִּי טָרִם תִּירָאוּן מִפָּנַי ה' אֱלֹקִים:	30	But I know that you and your courtiers do not yet fear the LORD God.”—
וְהַפִּשְׁתָּה וְהַשְׁעָרָה גִּפְתָּה כִּי הַשְׁעָרָה אָבִיב וְהַפִּשְׁתָּה גִּבְעֹל:	31	Now the flax and barley were ruined, for the barley was in the ear and the flax was in bud;
וְהַחֲטָה וְהַכֶּסֶּמֶת לֹא גָפוּ כִּי אֶפִּילַת הִנָּה:	32	but the wheat and the emmer were not hurt, for they ripen late.—
וַיֵּצֵא מֹשֶׁה מִמָּעַם פָּרְעֹה אֶת־הָעִיר וַיִּפְרֹשׁ כַּפָּיו אֶל־ה' וַיִּחְדְּלוּ הַקָּלוֹת וְהַבָּרָד וּמָטָר לֹא־נָתַף אֲרָצָה:	33	Leaving Pharaoh, Moses went outside the city and spread out his hands to the LORD: the thunder and the hail ceased, and no rain came pouring down upon the earth.
וַיֵּרָא פָּרְעֹה כִּי־חָדַל הַמָּטָר וְהַבָּרָד וְהַקָּלַת וַיִּסָּר לַחֲטָא וַיִּכְבֵּד לְבֹו הוּא וְעַבְדָּיו:	34	But when Pharaoh saw that the rain and the hail and the thunder had ceased, he became stubborn and reverted to his guilty ways, as did his courtiers.
וַיִּחְזֹק לֵב פָּרְעֹה וְלֹא שָׁלַח אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר ה' בְּיַד־מֹשֶׁה:	35	So Pharaoh’s heart stiffened and he would not let the Israelites go, just as the LORD had foretold through Moses.

שמות פרק י' | Exodus Chapter 10

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה בֹּא אֶל־פָּרְעֹה כִּי־אֲנִי הַכְּבִידְתִּי אֶת־לְבֹו וְאֶת־לֵב עַבְדָּיו לִמְעַן שְׂתִי אֶתְּמִי אֵלֶּה בְּקִרְבּוֹ:	1	Then the LORD said to Moses, “Go to Pharaoh. For I have hardened his heart and the hearts of his courtiers, in order that I may display these My signs among them,
וּלְמַעַן תְּסַפֵּר בְּאָזְנֵי בְנֶךָ וּבְזֶן־בְּנֶךָ אֵת אֲשֶׁר הִתְעַלְלֹתִי בְּמִצְרַיִם וְאֶת־אֶתְּמִי אֲשֶׁר־שְׂמַתִּי בָּם וַיִּדְעֻם כִּי־אֲנִי ה':	2	and that you may recount in the hearing of your child and of your child’s child how I made a mockery of the Egyptians and how I displayed My signs among them—in order that you may know that I am the LORD.”

וַיָּבֹאוּ מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן אֶל-פַּרְעֹה וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו כֹּה-אָמַר ה' אֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִים עַד-מָתִי מֵאַנְתָּ לַעֲנֹת מִפְּנֵי שְׁלַח עַמִּי וַיַּעֲבֹדֵנִי:	3 So Moses and Aaron went to Pharaoh and said to him, “Thus says the LORD, the God of the Hebrews, ‘How long will you refuse to humble yourself before Me? Let My people go that they may worship Me.
כִּי אִם-מָאֵן אַתָּה לְשַׁלַּח אֶת-עַמִּי הַנִּנְי מִבְּיֹא מִחֹר אֲרָבָה בְּגִבְלָהּ:	4 For if you refuse to let My people go, tomorrow I will bring locusts on your territory.
וְכִסָּה אֶת-עֵין הָאָרֶץ וְלֹא יוּכַל לִרְאוֹת אֶת- הָאָרֶץ וְאָכַל אֶת-יִתְר הַפֹּלֵטָה הַנִּשְׁאַרְתָּ לָכֶם מִן-הַבֶּרֶד וְאָכַל אֶת-כָּל-הָעֵץ הַצֹּמַח לָכֶם מִן-הַשָּׂדֶה:	5 They shall cover the surface of the land, so that no one will be able to see the land. They shall devour the surviving remnant that was left to you after the hail; and they shall eat away all your trees that grow in the field.
וּמָלְאוּ בָתֵּיהֶם וּבָתֵּי כָל-עַבְדֵּיהֶם וּבָתֵּי כָל- מִצְרַיִם אֲשֶׁר לֹא-רָאוּ אֲבֹתֵיהֶם וְאֲבוֹת אֲבֹתֵיהֶם מִיּוֹם הָיוּתָם עַל-הָאָדָמָה עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וַיָּפֹן וַיֵּצֵא מֵעַם פַּרְעֹה:	6 Moreover, they shall fill your palaces and the houses of all your courtiers and of all the Egyptians—something that neither your fathers nor fathers’ fathers have seen from the day they appeared on earth to this day.” With that he turned and left Pharaoh’s presence.
וַיֹּאמְרוּ עַבְדֵי פַרְעֹה אֵלָיו עַד-מָתִי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ שְׁלַח אֶת-הָאֲנָשִׁים וַיַּעֲבֹדוּ אֶת- ה' אֱלֹהֵיהֶם הַטֶּרֶם תִּדְעַ כִּי אֲבָדָה מִצְרַיִם:	7 Pharaoh’s courtiers said to him, “How long shall this one be a snare to us? Let the men go to worship the LORD their God! Are you not yet aware that Egypt is lost?”
וַיּוֹשִׁב אֶת-מֹשֶׁה וְאֶת-אַהֲרֹן אֶל-פַּרְעֹה וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם לָכוּ עֲבֹדוּ אֶת-ה' אֱלֹהֵיכֶם מִי וּמִי הַהֲלֹכִים:	8 So Moses and Aaron were brought back to Pharaoh and he said to them, “Go, worship the LORD your God! Who are the ones to go?”

וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה בְּנִעְרֵינוּ וּבְזִקְנֵינוּ נֵלֵךְ בְּבָנֵינוּ וּבְבָנוֹתֵינוּ בְּצִאֲנֵנוּ וּבְבָקָרֵנוּ נֵלֵךְ כִּי חֲגִידָה לָנוּ:	9 Moses replied, “We will all go, young and old: we will go with our sons and daughters, our flocks and herds; for we must observe the LORD’s festival.”
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם יְהִי כֵן ה' עִמָּכֶם כְּאֲשֶׁר אָשְׁלַח אֹתְכֶם וְאֶת־טַפְכֶּם רְאוּ כִּי רָעָה נִגַּד פְּנֵיכֶם:	10 But he said to them, “The LORD be with you—the same as I mean to let your children go with you! Clearly, you are bent on mischief.
לֹא כֵן לְכוּ־נָא הַגְּבָרִים וְעַבְדוּ אֶת־ה' כִּי אִתָּה אַתֶּם מְבַקְשִׁים וַיִּגְרַשׁ אֹתָם מֵאֵת פְּנֵי פַרְעֹה:	11 No! You menfolk go and worship the LORD, since that is what you want.” And they were expelled from Pharaoh’s presence.
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה גִּטָּה יָדְךָ עַל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם בְּאַרְבֶּה וַיַּעַל עַל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם וַיֹּאכַל אֶת־כָּל־עֵשֶׂב הָאֶרֶץ אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר הִשְׁאִיר הַבָּרָד:	12 Then the LORD said to Moses, “Hold out your arm over the land of Egypt for the locusts, that they may come upon the land of Egypt and eat up all the grasses in the land, whatever the hail has left.”
וַיִּט מֹשֶׁה אֶת־מִטָּהוּ עַל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם וְה' נִהַג רוּחַ קָדִים בְּאֶרֶץ כָּל־הַיּוֹם הַהוּא וְכָל־ הַלַּיְלָה הַבֹּקֶר הָיָה וְרוּחַ הַקָּדִים נִשָּׂא אֶת־ הָאֲרָבָה:	13 So Moses held out his rod over the land of Egypt, and the LORD drove an east wind over the land all that day and all night; and when morning came, the east wind had brought the locusts.
וַיַּעַל הָאֲרָבָה עַל כָּל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם וַיִּנָּח בְּכָל גְּבוּל מִצְרַיִם כַּבֵּד מְאֹד לִפְנֵי לֹא־הָיָה כֵן אֲרָבָה כָּמֹהוּ וְאֶחָדָיו לֹא יִהְיֶה־כֵּן:	14 Locusts invaded all the land of Egypt and settled within all the territory of Egypt in a thick mass; never before had there been so many, nor will there ever be so many again.

וַיִּכְסּוּ אֶת-עֵין כָּל-הָאָרֶץ וַתְּחָשֶׁךְ הָאָרֶץ וַיֹּאכֵל אֶת-כָּל-עֵשֶׂב הָאָרֶץ וְאֵת כָּל-פְּרִי הָעֵץ אֲשֶׁר הִותִיר הַבָּרָד וְלֹא-נֹתֵר כָּל-יֶרֶק בָּעֵץ וּבְעֵשֶׂב הַשָּׂדֶה בְּכָל-אָרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	15 They hid all the land from view, and the land was darkened; and they ate up all the grasses of the field and all the fruit of the trees which the hail had left, so that nothing green was left, of tree or grass of the field, in all the land of Egypt.
וַיַּמְהַר פַּרְעֹה לְקַרְא לְמֹשֶׁה וּלְאַהֲרֹן וַיֹּאמֶר חַטָּאתִי לַה' אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וְלָכֶם:	16 Pharaoh hurriedly summoned Moses and Aaron and said, "I stand guilty before the LORD your God and before you.
וְעַתָּה שָׂא נָא חַטָּאתִי אֲךָ הַפֵּעַם וְהַעֲתִירוּ לַה' אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וְיִסֵּר מֵעָלַי רַק אֶת-הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה:	17 Forgive my offense just this once, and plead with the LORD your God that He but remove this death from me."
וַיֵּצֵא מִמֶּעַם פַּרְעֹה וַיַּעֲמֵר אֶל-ה':	18 So he left Pharaoh's presence and pleaded with the LORD.
וַיִּהְיֶה ה' רוּחַ-יָם חָזָק מְאֹד וַיִּשָּׂא אֶת- הָאֲרָבָה וַיִּתְקַעֶהוּ יָמָּה סוּף לֹא נִשְׁאַר אֲרָבָה אֶחָד בְּכָל גְּבוּל מִצְרַיִם:	19 The LORD caused a shift to a very strong west wind, which lifted the locusts and hurled them into the Sea of Reeds; not a single locust remained in all the territory of Egypt.
וַיַּחֲזֹק ה' אֶת-לֵב פַּרְעֹה וְלֹא שָׁלַח אֶת-בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:	20 But the LORD stiffened Pharaoh's heart, and he would not let the Israelites go.
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל-מֹשֶׁה גִּטָּה יָדְךָ עַל-הַשָּׁמַיִם וַיְהִי חֹשֶׁךְ עַל-אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם וַיִּמָּשׁ חֹשֶׁךְ:	21 Then the LORD said to Moses, "Hold out your arm toward the sky that there may be darkness upon the land of Egypt, a darkness that can be touched."
וַיִּט מֹשֶׁה אֶת-יָדוֹ עַל-הַשָּׁמַיִם וַיְהִי חֹשֶׁךְ- אֲפֹלָה בְּכָל-אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים:	22 Moses held out his arm toward the sky and thick darkness descended upon all the land of Egypt for three days.

לֹא־רָאוּ אִישׁ אֶת־אֲחִיו וְלֹא־קָמוּ אִישׁ מִתַּחַתָּיו שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים וְלִכְל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל הָיָה אֹר בְּמוֹשְׁבֹתָם:	23 People could not see one another, and for three days no one could get up from where he was; but all the Israelites enjoyed light in their dwellings.
וַיִּקְרָא פַרְעֹה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וַיֹּאמֶר לָכוּ עֲבַדוּ אֶת־ה' רַק צֹאנְכֶם וּבְקָרְכֶם יֵצֵג גַּם־טַפְּכֶם יִלְךְ עִמָּכֶם:	24 Pharaoh then summoned Moses and said, "Go, worship the LORD! Only your flocks and your herds shall be left behind; even your children may go with you."
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה גַם־אַתָּה תִּתֵּן בְּיָדֵנוּ זִבְחִים וְעֹלוֹת וְעָשִׂינוּ לָהּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ:	25 But Moses said, "You yourself must provide us with sacrifices and burnt offerings to offer up to the LORD our God;
וְגַם־מִקְנֵנוּ יִלְךְ עִמָּנוּ לֹא תִשָּׂאֵר פֶּרֶסָה כִּי מִמֶּנּוּ נִקַּח לַעֲבֹד אֶת־ה' אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֲנִחֲנוּ לֹא־יָדַע מַה־נַּעֲבֹד אֶת־ה' עַד־בֹּאֵנוּ שָׁמָּה:	26 our own livestock, too, shall go along with us—not a hoof shall remain behind: for we must select from it for the worship of the LORD our God; and we shall not know with what we are to worship the LORD until we arrive there."
וַיַּחֲזֵק ה' אֶת־לֵב פַּרְעֹה וְלֹא אָבָה לְשַׁלְּחָם:	27 But the LORD stiffened Pharaoh's heart and he would not agree to let them go.
וַיֹּאמֶר־לוֹ פַּרְעֹה לֵךְ מֵעַלִי הֲשִׁמֹּר לָךְ אֶל־תֹּסֶף רְאוֹת פָּנַי כִּי בַיּוֹם רִאֲתָהּ פָּנַי תָּמוּת:	28 Pharaoh said to him, "Be gone from me! Take care not to see me again, for the moment you look upon my face you shall die."
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה כֵּן דִּבַּרְתָּ לֹא־אֶסְף עוֹד רְאוֹת פָּנֶיךָ:	29 And Moses replied, "You have spoken rightly. I shall not see your face again!"

Exodus Chapter 11 | שמות פרק י"א

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה עוֹד נִגַע אֶחָד אָבִיא עַל־ פְּרֹעֶה וְעַל־מִצְרַיִם אַחֲרֵי־כֵן יֵשְׁלַח אֶתְכֶם מִזֶּה כְּשִׁלְחוֹ כָּל־הָגֵרֶשׁ יִגְרֹשׁ אֶתְכֶם מִזֶּה:	1 And the LORD said to Moses, "I will bring but one more plague upon Pharaoh and upon Egypt; after that he shall let you go from here; indeed, when he lets you go, he will drive you out of here one and all.
דַּבֵּר־נָא בְּאָזְנֵי הָעָם וְיִשְׁאַלּוּ אִישׁ מֵאֵת רֵעֵהוּ וְאִשָּׁה מֵאֵת רֵעִיתָהּ כֶּלִי־כֶסֶף וְכֶלִי זָהָב:	2 Tell the people to borrow, each man from his neighbor and each woman from hers, objects of silver and gold."
וַיִּתֵּן ה' אֶת־חַן הָעָם בְּעֵינֵי מִצְרַיִם גַּם הָאִישׁ מֹשֶׁה גָּדוֹל מְאֹד בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם בְּעֵינֵי עַבְדֵי־ פְּרֹעֶה וּבְעֵינֵי הָעָם:	3 The LORD disposed the Egyptians favorably toward the people. Moreover, Moses himself was much esteemed in the land of Egypt, among Pharaoh's courtiers and among the people.
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה כֹּה אָמַר ה' בְּחֹצֵת הַלַּיְלָה אָנִי יוֹצֵא בְּתוֹךְ מִצְרַיִם:	4 Moses said, "Thus says the LORD: Toward midnight I will go forth among the Egyptians,
וּמֵת כָּל־בְּכוֹר בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם מִבְּכוֹר פְּרֹעֶה הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאוֹ עַד בְּכוֹר הַשֹּׁפְחָה אֲשֶׁר אַחֲרֵי הָרִחִים וְכָל בְּכוֹר בְּהֵמָה:	5 and every first-born in the land of Egypt shall die, from the first-born of Pharaoh who sits on his throne to the first-born of the slave girl who is behind the millstones; and all the first-born of the cattle.
וְהָיְתָה צַעֲקָה גְדֹלָה בְּכָל־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם אֲשֶׁר כָּמָהוּ לֹא נִהְיְתָה וְכָמָהוּ לֹא תִסָּף:	6 And there shall be a loud cry in all the land of Egypt, such as has never been or will ever be again;
וְלֹכֵל בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא יִחְרֹץ־כֶּלֶב לְשָׁנוֹ לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד־בְּהֵמָה לְמַעַן תֵּדְעוּן אֲשֶׁר יַפְלֶה ה' בֵּין מִצְרַיִם וּבֵין יִשְׂרָאֵל:	7 but not a dog shall snarl at any of the Israelites, at man or beast—in order that you may know that the LORD makes a distinction between Egypt and Israel.

וַיֵּרְדּוּ כָּל־עֲבָדֶיךָ אֵלַי וְהִשְׁתַּחֲווּ־לִי לֵאמֹר צֵא אִתָּה וְכָל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר־בְּרִגְלֶיךָ וְאַחֲרֵי־כֵן אֵצֵא וְיֵצֵא מֵעַם־פָּרֹעַה בְּחָרִי־אַף:	8	Then all these courtiers of yours shall come down to me and bow low to me, saying, ‘Depart, you and all the people who follow you!’ After that I will depart.” And he left Pharaoh’s presence in hot anger.
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֹא־יִשְׁמַע אֲלֵיכֶם פָּרֹעַה לַמַּעַן רַבּוֹת מוֹפְתֵי בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	9	Now the LORD had said to Moses, “Pharaoh will not heed you, in order that My marvels may be multiplied in the land of Egypt.”
וּמֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן עָשׂוּ אֶת־כָּל־הַמּוֹפְתִים הָאֵלֶּה לִפְנֵי פָרֹעַה וַיִּחַזַּק ה' אֶת־לֵב פָּרֹעַה וְלֹא־ שָׁלַח אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאֶרֶצוֹ:	10	Moses and Aaron had performed all these marvels before Pharaoh, but the LORD had stiffened the heart of Pharaoh so that he would not let the Israelites go from his land.

Exodus Chapter 12 | שמות פרק י"ב

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וְאַל־אַהֲרֹן בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לֵאמֹר:	1	The LORD said to Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt:
הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה לָכֶם רֹאשׁ חֳדָשִׁים רֹאשׁוֹן הוּא לָכֶם לְחֹדֶשִׁי הַשָּׁנָה:	2	This month shall mark for you the beginning of the months; it shall be the first of the months of the year for you.
דַּבְּרוּ אֶל־כָּל־עֵדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֹר בְּעָשֹׂר לַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה וַיִּקְחוּ לָהֶם אִישׁ שֹׂה לְבֵית־אָבִת שֹׂה לְבָיִת:	3	Speak to the whole community of Israel and say that on the tenth of this month each of them shall take a lamb to a family, a lamb to a household.

וְאִם־יִמְעַט הַבַּיִת מִהֵי־ת מִשָּׂה וְלָקַח הוּא וַיִּשְׁכְּנוּ הַקָּרֹב אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ בְּמִכְסֹת נַפְשֹׁת אִישׁ לְפִי אֲכָלוּ תִּכְסּוּ עַל־הַשָּׂה:	4 But if the household is too small for a lamb, let him share one with a neighbor who dwells nearby, in proportion to the number of persons: you shall contribute for the lamb according to what each household will eat.
שָׂה תָּמִים זָכָר בֶּן־שָׁנָה יִהְיֶה לָּכֶם מִן־ הַכֹּבָשִׁים וּמִן־הָעִזִּים תִּקְחוּ:	5 Your lamb shall be without blemish, a yearling male; you may take it from the sheep or from the goats.
וְהָיָה לָכֶם לִמְשַׁמֶּרֶת עַד אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר יוֹם לַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה וַיִּשְׁחֲטוּ אוֹתוֹ כָּל קָהָל עַד־ת־ יִשְׂרָאֵל בֵּין הָעֶרְבָּיִם:	6 You shall keep watch over it until the fourteenth day of this month; and all the assembled congregation of the Israelites shall slaughter it at twilight.
וְלָקְחוּ מִן־הַדָּם וַיָּנִתְנוּ עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַמְּזוּזוֹת וְעַל־ הַמַּשְׁקוּף עַל הַבָּתִּים אֲשֶׁר־יֹאכְלוּ אוֹתוֹ בָּהֶם:	7 They shall take some of the blood and put it on the two doorposts and the lintel of the houses in which they are to eat it.
וַיֹּאכְלוּ אֶת־הַבָּשָׂר בַּלַּיְלָה הַזֶּה צֹלִי־אֵשׁ וּמִצּוֹת עַל־מָרֹרִים יֹאכְלֶהוּ:	8 They shall eat the flesh that same night; they shall eat it roasted over the fire, with unleavened bread and with bitter herbs.
אֶל־תֹּאכְלוּ מִמֶּנּוּ נָא וּבָשָׁל מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמַּיִם כִּי אִם־צֹלִי־אֵשׁ רֹאשׁוֹ עַל־כֶּרְעִיו וְעַל־קִרְבּוֹ:	9 Do not eat any of it raw, or cooked in any way with water, but roasted—head, legs, and entrails—over the fire.
וְלֹא־תוֹתִירוּ מִמֶּנּוּ עַד־בֹּקֶר וְהַנֶּחֱתָר מִמֶּנּוּ עַד־בֹּקֶר בָּאֵשׁ תִּשְׂרֹפוּ:	10 You shall not leave any of it over until morning; if any of it is left until morning, you shall burn it.
וְכָכָה תֹּאכְלוּ אוֹתוֹ מִתְּנִיכֶם חֲגָרִים נִעְלִיכֶם בְּרִגְלֵיכֶם וּמַקְלֵכֶם בְּיָדְכֶם וְאָכַלְתֶּם אוֹתוֹ בְּחִפְזוֹן פֶּסַח הוּא לַה':	11 This is how you shall eat it: your loins girded, your sandals on your feet, and your staff in your hand; and you shall eat it hurriedly: it is a passover offering to the LORD.

וְעָבַרְתִּי בְּאֶרֶץ־מִצְרַיִם בַּלַּיְלָה הַזֶּה וְהָפִיתִי כָּל־בְּכוֹר בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם מֵאָדָם וְעַד־בְּהֵמָה וּבְכָל־אֱלֹהֵי מִצְרַיִם אֶעֱשֶׂה שְׁפָטִים אֲנִי ה'.	12 For that night I will go through the land of Egypt and strike down every first-born in the land of Egypt, both man and beast; and I will mete out punishments to all the gods of Egypt, I the LORD.
וְהָיָה הַדָּם לָכֶם לְאֹת עַל הַבָּתִּים אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם שָׁם וְרָאִיתִי אֶת־הַדָּם וּפָסַחְתִּי עֲלֵכֶם וְלֹא־ יְהִי בְכֶם נֶגֶף לְמַשְׁחִית בְּהַכֹּתִי בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	13 And the blood on the houses where you are staying shall be a sign for you: when I see the blood I will pass over you, so that no plague will destroy you when I strike the land of Egypt.
וְהָיָה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה לָכֶם לְזִכְרוֹן וְחֻגָתָם אֹתוֹ חֹג לֵה' לְדֹרֹתֵיכֶם חֻקַּת עוֹלָם תִּחְגְּגֶהוּ:	14 This day shall be to you one of remembrance: you shall celebrate it as a festival to the LORD throughout the ages; you shall celebrate it as an institution for all time.
שִׁבְעַת יָמִים מִצּוֹת תֹּאכְלוּ אֹךְ בַּיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן תִּשְׁבִּיתוּ שָׂאֵר מִבֵּיתְכֶם כִּי כָל־אֹכֵל חֵמֶץ וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהוּא מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל מִיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן עַד־יּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי:	15 Seven days you shall eat unleavened bread; on the very first day you shall remove leaven from your houses, for whoever eats leavened bread from the first day to the seventh day, that person shall be cut off from Israel.
וּבַיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ יְהִי לָכֶם כָּל־מְלָאכָה לֹא־ יַעֲשֶׂה בָהֶם אֹךְ אֲשֶׁר יֹאכֵל לְכָל־נֶפֶשׁ הוּא לְבָדוֹ יַעֲשֶׂה לָכֶם:	16 You shall celebrate a sacred occasion on the first day, and a sacred occasion on the seventh day; no work at all shall be done on them; only what every person is to eat, that alone may be prepared for you.
וּשְׁמֵרְתֶּם אֶת־הַמִּצּוֹת כִּי בַעֲצָם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה הוֹצֵאתִי אֶת־צְבָאוֹתֵיכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם וּשְׁמֵרְתֶּם אֶת־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה לְדֹרֹתֵיכֶם חֻקַּת עוֹלָם:	17 You shall observe the [Feast of] Unleavened Bread, for on this very day I brought your ranks out of the land of Egypt; you shall observe this day throughout the ages as an institution for all time.

בְּרֵאשִׁון בְּאַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר יוֹם לַחֹדֶשׁ בֶּעָרֵב תֹּאכְלוּ מִצַּת עַד יוֹם הָאֶחָד וְעֶשְׂרִים לַחֹדֶשׁ בֶּעָרֵב:	18 In the first month, from the fourteenth day of the month at evening, you shall eat unleavened bread until the twenty-first day of the month at evening.
שִׁבְעַת יָמִים שָׂאֵר לֹא יִמָּצֵא בְּבֵתֵיכֶם כִּי כָל־אֹכֵל מִחֻמֶּצֶת וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהִוא מֵעֵדֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל בֶּגֶר וּבְאֶזְרַח הָאָרֶץ:	19 No leaven shall be found in your houses for seven days. For whoever eats what is leavened, that person shall be cut off from the community of Israel, whether he is a stranger or a citizen of the country.
כָּל־מִחֻמֶּצֶת לֹא תֹאכְלוּ בְּכָל מוֹשְׁבֵיתֵיכֶם תֹּאכְלוּ מִצּוֹת:	20 You shall eat nothing leavened; in all your settlements you shall eat unleavened bread.
וַיִּקְרָא מֹשֶׁה לְכָל־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם מִשְׁכּוּ וּקְחוּ לָכֶם צֹאן לְמִשְׁפַּחְתֵּיכֶם וְשַׁחֲטוּ הַפֶּסֶח:	21 Moses then summoned all the elders of Israel and said to them, “Go, pick out lambs for your families, and slaughter the passover offering.
וּלְקַחְתֶּם אֲגֻדַּת אֲזֹוב וּטְבַלְתֶּם בָּדָם אֲשֶׁר־ בַּסֶּף וְהִגַּעְתֶּם אֶל־הַמִּשְׁקֹוף וְאֶל־שְׁתֵּי הַמְּזוּזוֹת מִן־הַדָּם אֲשֶׁר בַּסֶּף וְאַתֶּם לֹא תֵצְאוּ אִישׁ מִפֶּתַח־בֵּיתוֹ עַד־בֹּקֶר:	22 Take a bunch of hyssop, dip it in the blood that is in the basin, and apply some of the blood that is in the basin to the lintel and to the two doorposts. None of you shall go outside the door of his house until morning.
וְעַבְרָה ה' לִנְגָף אֶת־מִצְרַיִם וְרָאָה אֶת־הַדָּם עַל־הַמִּשְׁקֹוף וְעַל שְׁתֵּי הַמְּזוּזוֹת וּפָסַח ה' עַל־הַפֶּתַח וְלֹא יִתֵּן הַמַּשְׁחִית לָבֹא אֶל־ בְּתֵיכֶם לִנְגָף:	23 For when the LORD goes through to smite the Egyptians, He will see the blood on the lintel and the two doorposts, and the LORD will pass over the door and not let the Destroyer enter and smite your home.
וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת־הַדְּבָר הַזֶּה לְחֻק־לָךְ וּלְבְנֶיךָ עַד־עוֹלָם:	24 “You shall observe this as an institution for all time, for you and for your descendants.

וְהָיָה כִּי־תָבֹאוּ אֶל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר יָתַן ה' לָכֶם כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר וַשְׁמֹרְתֶם אֶת־הָעֲבֹדָה הַזֹּאת:	25 And when you enter the land that the LORD will give you, as He has promised, you shall observe this rite.
וְהָיָה כִּי־יֹאמְרוּ אֲלֵיכֶם בְּנֵיכֶם מָה הָעֲבֹדָה הַזֹּאת לָכֶם:	26 And when your children ask you, 'What do you mean by this rite?'
וַאֲמַרְתֶּם זִבְח־פֶּסַח הוּא לַה' אֲשֶׁר פָּסַח עַל־ בְּתֵי בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּמִצְרַיִם בְּנִגְפוֹ אֶת־מִצְרַיִם וְאֶת־בְּתֵינֵנוּ הִצִּיל וַיִּקַּד הָעָם וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ:	27 you shall say, 'It is the passover sacrifice to the LORD, because He passed over the houses of the Israelites in Egypt when He smote the Egyptians, but saved our houses.'" The people then bowed low in homage.
וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיַּעֲשׂוּ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה ה' אֶת־ מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן כִּן עָשׂוּ:	28 And the Israelites went and did so; just as the LORD had commanded Moses and Aaron, so they did.
וַיְהִי בַּחֲצִי הַלַּיְלָה וַה' הִכָּה כָּל־בְּכוֹר בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם מִבְּכוֹר פַּרְעֹה הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאוֹ עַד בְּכוֹר הַשִּׁבְי אֲשֶׁר בְּבֵית הַבּוֹר וְכָל בְּכוֹר בְּהֶמָּה:	29 In the middle of the night the LORD struck down all the first-born in the land of Egypt, from the first-born of Pharaoh who sat on the throne to the first-born of the captive who was in the dungeon, and all the first-born of the cattle.
וַיָּקָם פַּרְעֹה לַיְלָה הוּא וְכָל־עֲבָדָיו וְכָל־ מִצְרַיִם וַתְּהִי צָעֲקָה גְדֹלָה בְּמִצְרַיִם כִּי־אֵין בֵּית אֲשֶׁר אֵין־נָשָׁם יָמָת:	30 And Pharaoh arose in the night, with all his courtiers and all the Egyptians—because there was a loud cry in Egypt; for there was no house where there was not someone dead.
וַיִּקְרָא לְמֹשֶׁה וּלְאַהֲרֹן לַיְלָה וַיֹּאמֶר קוּמוּ צֵאוּ מִתּוֹךְ עַמִּי גַם־אַתֶּם גַּם־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּלְכוּ עֲבַדוּ אֶת־ה' כַּדְבָּרְכֶם:	31 He summoned Moses and Aaron in the night and said, "Up, depart from among my people, you and the Israelites with you! Go, worship the LORD as you said!

גַּם-צֹאנֵכֶם גַּם-בְּקָרְכֶם קָחוּ כְּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתֶּם וְלִכּוּ וּבִרְכַּתְּם גַּם-אֹתִי:	32	Take also your flocks and your herds, as you said, and begone! And may you bring a blessing upon me also!"
וּתְחַזְּקוּ מִצְרַיִם עַל-הָעָם לְמַהֵר לְשַׁלְּחָם מִן- הָאָרֶץ כִּי אָמְרוּ כָּלָנוּ יָמָתִים:	33	The Egyptians urged the people on, impatient to have them leave the country, for they said, "We shall all be dead."
וַיֵּשֶׂא הָעָם אֶת-בִּצָּקוֹ טָרֵם יַחְמִץ מִשְׁאַרְתָּם צָרְרֹת בְּשִׂמְלָתָם עַל-שִׁכְמָם:	34	So the people took their dough before it was leavened, their kneading bowls wrapped in their cloaks upon their shoulders.
וּבְנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל עָשׂוּ כְּדִבַּר מֹשֶׁה וַיִּשְׁאַלּוּ מִמִּצְרַיִם כֶּלִי-כֶסֶף וְכֵלֵי זָהָב וּשְׂמָלֹת:	35	The Israelites had done Moses' bidding and borrowed from the Egyptians objects of silver and gold, and clothing.
וְה' נָתַן אֶת-חַן הָעָם בְּעֵינֵי מִצְרַיִם וַיִּשְׁאַלּוּם וַיִּנָּצְלוּ אֶת-מִצְרַיִם:	36	And the LORD had disposed the Egyptians favorably toward the people, and they let them have their request; thus they stripped the Egyptians.
וַיִּסְעוּ בְנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל מִרַעְמֶסֶס סִכְתָּה כְּשִׁשׁ- מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף רַגְלֵי הַגְּבָרִים לְבַד מִטָּף:	37	The Israelites journeyed from Rameses to Succoth, about six hundred thousand men on foot, aside from children.
וְגַם-יַעֲרֹב רַב עָלָה אִתָּם וְצֹאן וּבָקָר מְקַנָּה כָּבֵד מְאֹד:	38	Moreover, a mixed multitude went up with them, and very much livestock, both flocks and herds.
וַיֹּאפּוּ אֶת-הַבִּצָּק אֲשֶׁר הוֹצִיאוּ מִמִּצְרַיִם עֲגֹת מִצּוֹת כִּי לֹא חָמֵץ כִּי-גִרְשׁוּ מִמִּצְרַיִם וְלֹא יָכְלוּ לְהִתְמַהֵמֶה וְגַם-צָדָה לֹא-עָשׂוּ לָהֶם:	39	And they baked unleavened cakes of the dough that they had taken out of Egypt, for it was not leavened, since they had been driven out of Egypt and could not delay; nor had they prepared any provisions for themselves.

וּמוֹשֵׁב בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר יָשְׁבוּ בְּמִצְרַיִם שְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה וָאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה:	40	The length of time that the Israelites lived in Egypt was four hundred and thirty years;
וַיְהִי מִקֵּץ שְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה וָאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה וַיְהִי בַּעֲצָם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה יֵצְאוּ כָּל־צְבָאוֹת ה' מִמִּצְרָיִם מִצְרַיִם:	41	at the end of the four hundred and thirtieth year, to the very day, all the ranks of the LORD departed from the land of Egypt.
לֵיל שְׁמֵרִים הוּא לַה' לְהוֹצִיָּאֵם מִמִּצְרָיִם מִצְרַיִם הוּא־הַלַּיְלָה הַזֶּה לַה' שְׁמֵרִים לְכָל־ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְדֹרֹתָם:	42	That was for the LORD a night of vigil to bring them out of the land of Egypt; that same night is the LORD's, one of vigil for all the children of Israel throughout the ages.
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן זֹאת חֻקַּת הַפֶּסַח כָּל־בֶּן־נֹכַר לֹא־יֹאכֹל בּוֹ:	43	The LORD said to Moses and Aaron: This is the law of the passover offering: No foreigner shall eat of it.
וְכָל־עֶבֶד אִישׁ מִקְנֵת־כֶּסֶף וּמִלְתָּה אֹתוֹ אָז יֹאכֹל בּוֹ:	44	But any slave a man has bought may eat of it once he has been circumcised.
תּוֹשֵׁב וְשָׂכִיר לֹא־יֹאכֹל בּוֹ:	45	No bound or hired laborer shall eat of it.
בְּבֵית אֶחָד יֹאכֹל לֹא־תּוֹצִיא מִן־הַבַּיִת מִן־ הַבָּשָׂר חוּצָה וְעַצְמוֹ לֹא תִשְׁבְּרוּ בּוֹ:	46	It shall be eaten in one house: you shall not take any of the flesh outside the house; nor shall you break a bone of it.
כָּל־עֵדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשׂוּ אֹתוֹ:	47	The whole community of Israel shall offer it.
וְכִי־יִגֹּר אִתְּךָ גֵּר וְעָשָׂה פֶסַח לַה' הַמּוֹל לּוֹ כָּל־זָכָר וְאִזּוֹ יִקְרַב לַעֲשׂוֹתוֹ וְהָיָה כְּאִזְרָח הָאָרֶץ וְכָל־עֶרְל לֹא־יֹאכֹל בּוֹ:	48	If a stranger who dwells with you would offer the passover to the LORD, all his males must be circumcised; then he shall be admitted to offer it; he shall then be as a citizen of the country. But no uncircumcised person may eat of it.

תורה אחת יהיה לאזרח ולגר הגר בתוכם:	49	There shall be one law for the citizen and for the stranger who dwells among you.
ויעשו כל־בני ישראל כאשר צוה ה' את־ משה ואת־אהרן כן עשו:	50	And all the Israelites did so; as the LORD had commanded Moses and Aaron, so they did.
ויהי בעצם היום הזה הוציא ה' את־בני ישראל מארץ מצרים על־צבאתם:	51	That very day the LORD freed the Israelites from the land of Egypt, troop by troop.

Exodus Chapter 13 | שמות פרק י"ג

וידבר ה' אל־משה לאמר:	1	The LORD spoke further to Moses, saying,
קדש־לי כל־בכור פטר כל־רחם בבני ישראל באדם ובבהמה לי הוא:	2	"Consecrate to Me every first-born; man and beast, the first issue of every womb among the Israelites is Mine."
ויאמר משה אל־העם זכור את־היום הזה אשר יצאתם ממצרים מבית עבדים כי בחזק יד הוציא ה' אתכם מזה ולא יאכל חמץ:	3	And Moses said to the people, "Remember this day, on which you went free from Egypt, the house of bondage, how the LORD freed you from it with a mighty hand: no leavened bread shall be eaten.
היום אתם יצאים בחדש האביב:	4	You go free on this day, in the month of Abib.
והיה כִּי־יביאך ה' אל־ארץ הכנעני והחתי והאמרי והחוי והיבوسی אשר נשבע לאבתיה לית לך ארץ זבת חלב ודבש ועבדת את־העבדה הזאת בחדש הזה:	5	So, when the LORD has brought you into the land of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, which He swore to your fathers to give you, a land flowing with milk and honey, you shall observe in this month the following practice:

שִׁבְעַת יָמִים תֹּאכַל מַצֹּת וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי חַג לֵה':	6	“Seven days you shall eat unleavened bread, and on the seventh day there shall be a festival of the LORD.
מִצּוֹת יֹאכַל אֶת שִׁבְעַת הַיָּמִים וְלֹא־יֵרָאֶה לָּךְ חֶמֶץ וְלֹא־יֵרָאֶה לָּךְ שָׂאֵר בְּכָל־גְּבֻלָּךְ:	7	Throughout the seven days unleavened bread shall be eaten; no leavened bread shall be found with you, and no leaven shall be found in all your territory.
וְהִגַּדְתָּ לְבִנְךָ בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא לֵאמֹר בָּעֲבוּר זֶה עָשָׂה ה' לִי בְצֵאתִי מִמִּצְרָיִם:	8	And you shall explain to your child on that day, ‘It is because of what the LORD did for me when I went free from Egypt.’
וְהָיָה לָּךְ לְאוֹת עַל־יָדְךָ וּלְזִכְרוֹן בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ לִמְעַן תִּהְיֶה תּוֹרַת ה' בְּפִיךָ כִּי בְיַד חֲזָקָה הוֹצֵאתָ ה' מִמִּצְרָיִם:	9	“And this shall serve you as a sign on your hand and as a reminder on your forehead—in order that the Teaching of the LORD may be in your mouth—that with a mighty hand the LORD freed you from Egypt.
וְשָׁמַרְתָּ אֶת־הַחֻקָּה הַזֹּאת לְמוֹעֵדָה מִיָּמִים יְמִימָה:	10	You shall keep this institution at its set time from year to year.
וְהָיָה כִּי־יָבֵאתָ ה' אֶל־אֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי כְּאֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע לָּךְ וּלְאֲבֹתֶיךָ וּנְתַנָּה לָּךְ:	11	“And when the LORD has brought you into the land of the Canaanites, as He swore to you and to your fathers, and has given it to you,
וְהַעֲבַרְתָּ כָּל־פֶּטֶר־רֶחֶם לֵה' וְכָל־פֶּטֶר שֹׁגֵר בְּהֶמָּה אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה לָּךְ הַזָּכָרִים לֵה':	12	you shall set apart for the LORD every first issue of the womb: every male firstling that your cattle drop shall be the LORD’s.
וְכָל־פֶּטֶר חֲמֹר תִּפְדֶּה בְּשֵׂה וְאִם־לֹא תִפְדֶּה וְעִרְפָּתוֹ וְכָל בְּכוֹר אָדָם בְּבִנְיָה תִפְדֶּה:	13	But every firstling ass you shall redeem with a sheep; if you do not redeem it, you must break its neck. And you must redeem every first-born male among your children.

וְהָיָה כִּי־יִשְׁאַלְךָ בְּנֶךְ מָחָר לֵאמֹר מַה־זֹּאת וְאָמַרְתָּ אֵלָיו בְּחֹזֶק יָד הוֹצִיאָנוּ ה' מִמִּצְרַיִם מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים:	14 And when, in time to come, your child asks you, saying, 'What does this mean?' you shall reply, 'It was with a mighty hand that the LORD brought us out from Egypt, the house of bondage.'
וַיְהִי כִּי־הִקְשָׁה פַרְעֹה לִשְׁלַחְנוּ וַיַּהַרְגֵהוּ כָּל־בְּכוֹר בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם מִבְּכֹר אָדָם וְעַד־ בְּכוֹר בְּהֵמָה עַל־כֵּן אֲנִי זֹכֵחַ לֵה' כָּל־פֶּטֶר רַחֵם הַזְכָּרִים וְכָל־בְּכוֹר בְּנֵי אֶפְרָיִם:	15 When Pharaoh stubbornly refused to let us go, the LORD slew every first-born in the land of Egypt, the first-born of both man and beast. Therefore I sacrifice to the LORD every first male issue of the womb, but redeem every male first-born among my children.'
וְהָיָה לְאוֹת עַל־יָדְכָה וּלְטוֹטְפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ כִּי בְּחֹזֶק יָד הוֹצִיאָנוּ ה' מִמִּצְרַיִם:	16 "And so it shall be as a sign upon your hand and as a symbol on your forehead that with a mighty hand the LORD freed us from Egypt."
וַיְהִי בְּשַׁלַּח פַּרְעֹה אֶת־הָעָם וְלֹא־נָחֵם אֱלֹהִים דֶּרֶךְ אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים כִּי קָרוֹב הוּא כִּי אָמַר אֱלֹהִים פֶּן־יִנָּחֵם הָעָם בְּרֹאֲתָם מִלְחָמָה וְשָׁבוּ מִצְרַיִם:	17 Now when Pharaoh let the people go, God did not lead them by way of the land of the Philistines, although it was nearer; for God said, "The people may have a change of heart when they see war, and return to Egypt."
וַיֹּסֶב אֱלֹהִים אֶת־הָעָם דֶּרֶךְ הַמִּדְבָּר יַם־סוּף וַחֲמִשִּׁים עָלוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	18 So God led the people round about, by way of the wilderness at the Sea of Reeds. Now the Israelites went up armed out of the land of Egypt.
וַיִּקַּח מֹשֶׁה אֶת־עַצְמוֹת יוֹסֵף עִמּוֹ כִּי הִשְׁבִּיעַ הַשִּׁבְיעַ אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֹר פֶּקֶד יִפְקֹד אֱלֹהִים אֶתְכֶם וְהָעֲלִיתֶם אֶת־עַצְמֹתַי מִן־הָאָרֶץ אִתְּכֶם:	19 And Moses took with him the bones of Joseph, who had exacted an oath from the children of Israel, saying, "God will be sure to take notice of you: then you shall carry up my bones from here with you."

וַיִּסְעוּ מִסֹּכֹת וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּאֶתֶם בְּקֶצֶה הַמִּדְבָּר:	20	They set out from Succoth, and encamped at Etham, at the edge of the wilderness.
וַה' הָלַךְ לִפְנֵיהֶם יוֹמָם בְּעַמּוּד עָנָן לְנַחֲתָם הַדֶּרֶךְ וּלְלַיְלָה בְּעַמּוּד אֵשׁ לְהָאִיר לָהֶם לָלֶכֶת יוֹמָם וּלְלַיְלָה:	21	The LORD went before them in a pillar of cloud by day, to guide them along the way, and in a pillar of fire by night, to give them light, that they might travel day and night.
לֹא־יָמִישׁ עַמּוּד הָעָנָן יוֹמָם וְעַמּוּד הָאֵשׁ לַיְלָה לִפְנֵי הָעָם:	22	The pillar of cloud by day and the pillar of fire by night did not depart from before the people.

Exodus Chapter 14 | שמות פרק י"ד

וַיֹּדְבֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר:	1	The LORD said to Moses:
דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיָּשֻׁבוּ וַיַּחֲנוּ לִפְנֵי פִי הַחִירֹת בֵּין מִגְדֹּל וּבֵין הַיָּם לִפְנֵי בַעַל צֶפֶן נִכְחוּ תַחֲנוּ עַל־הַיָּם:	2	Tell the Israelites to turn back and encamp before Pi-hahiroth, between Migdol and the sea, before Baal-zephon; you shall encamp facing it, by the sea.
וְאָמַר פַּרְעֹה לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל נִבְכִּים הֵם בְּאֶרֶץ סֹגֵר עֲלֵיהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר:	3	Pharaoh will say of the Israelites, "They are astray in the land; the wilderness has closed in on them."
וַחֲזַקְתִּי אֶת־לֵב־פַּרְעֹה וַרְדֵּף אַחֲרֵיהֶם וְאֶפְבְּדָה בַּפַּרְעֹה וּבְכָל־חֵילוֹ וַיִּדְעוּ מִצְרַיִם כִּי־אֲנִי ה' וַיַּעֲשׂוּ־כֵן:	4	Then I will stiffen Pharaoh's heart and he will pursue them, that I may gain glory through Pharaoh and all his host; and the Egyptians shall know that I am the LORD. And they did so.
וַיִּגַּד לְמֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם כִּי בָּרַח הָעָם וַיִּהְפֹּךְ לִבָּב פַּרְעֹה וַעֲבָדָיו אֶל־הָעָם וַיֹּאמְרוּ מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂינוּ כִּי־שִׁלַּחְנוּ אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעַבְדֵּנוּ:	5	When the king of Egypt was told that the people had fled, Pharaoh and his courtiers had a change of heart about the people and said, "What is this we have done, releasing Israel from our service?"

וַיֹּאמֶר אֶת־רֶכֶבּוֹ וְאֶת־עַמּוֹ לָקַח עִמּוֹ:	6	He ordered his chariot and took his men with him;
וַיִּקַּח שֵׁשׁ־מֵאוֹת רֶכֶב בָּחֹר וְכָל רֶכֶב מִצְרַיִם וְשָׁלְשָׁם עַל־כָּלָם:	7	he took six hundred of his picked chariots, and the rest of the chariots of Egypt, with officers in all of them.
וַיִּחְזַק ה' אֶת־לֵב פַּרְעֹה מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם וַיִּרְדֹּף אַחֲרֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל יֹצְאִים בְּיָד רָמָה:	8	The LORD stiffened the heart of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he gave chase to the Israelites. As the Israelites were departing defiantly,
וַיִּרְדְּפוּ מִצְרַיִם אַחֲרֵיהֶם וַיִּשְׁיגּוּ אוֹתָם חֲנִיָּם עַל־הֵימָּה כָּל־סוּס רֶכֶב פַּרְעֹה וּפָרָשָׁיו וַחֲיִילוֹ עַל־פִּי הַחִירֹת לִפְנֵי בַּעַל צָפֹן:	9	the Egyptians gave chase to them, and all the chariot horses of Pharaoh, his horsemen, and his warriors overtook them encamped by the sea, near Pi-hahiroth, before Baal-zephon.
וּפַרְעֹה הִקְרִיב וַיִּשְׂאוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־עֵינֵיהֶם וַהֲגִה מִצְרַיִם נֹסַע אַחֲרֵיהֶם וַיִּירָאוּ מְאֹד וַיִּצְעֲקוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶל־ה':	10	As Pharaoh drew near, the Israelites caught sight of the Egyptians advancing upon them. Greatly frightened, the Israelites cried out to the LORD.
וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה הַמִּבְלִי אֵין־קִבְרִים בְּמִצְרַיִם לְקַחְתָּנוּ לָמוֹת בַּמִּדְבָּר מִה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָ לָנוּ לְהוֹצִיאָנוּ מִמִּצְרַיִם:	11	And they said to Moses, "Was it for want of graves in Egypt that you brought us to die in the wilderness? What have you done to us, taking us out of Egypt?"
הֲלֹא־זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְנוּ אֵלֶיךָ בְּמִצְרַיִם לֵאמֹר חֲדָל מִמֶּנּוּ וְנַעֲבֹדָה אֶת־מִצְרַיִם כִּי טוֹב לָנוּ עֲבֹד אֶת־מִצְרַיִם מִמָּוְתוֹ בַּמִּדְבָּר:	12	Is this not the very thing we told you in Egypt, saying, 'Let us be, and we will serve the Egyptians, for it is better for us to serve the Egyptians than to die in the wilderness?'"

וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל-הָעָם אֶל-תִּירְאוּ הַתִּינָצְבוּ וְרְאוּ אֶת-יְשׁוּעַת ה' אֲשֶׁר-יַעֲשֶׂה לָכֶם הַיּוֹם כִּי אֲשֶׁר רְאִיתֶם אֶת-מִצְרַיִם הַיּוֹם לֹא תִסִּיפוּ לִרְאֹתָם עוֹד עַד-עוֹלָם:	13 But Moses said to the people, “Have no fear! Stand by, and witness the deliverance which the LORD will work for you today; for the Egyptians whom you see today you will never see again.
ה' יִלָּחֶם לָכֶם וְאַתֶּם תַּחֲרִישׁוּן:	14 The LORD will battle for you; you hold your peace!”
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל-מֹשֶׁה מַה-תִּצְעַק אֵלַי דִּבֶּר אֶל-בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל וִיִּסְעוּ:	15 Then the LORD said to Moses, “Why do you cry out to Me? Tell the Israelites to go forward.
וְאַתָּה הָרֹם אֶת-מִטְּךָ וְנִטְּה אֶת-יָדְךָ עַל-הַיָּם וּבִקְעָהוּ וַיָּבֹאוּ בְנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם בִּיבָשָׁה:	16 And you lift up your rod and hold out your arm over the sea and split it, so that the Israelites may march into the sea on dry ground.
וְאֲנִי הִנְנִי מַחְזִיק אֶת-לֵב מִצְרַיִם וַיָּבֹאוּ אַחֲרֵיהֶם וְאֶפְבֹּדָה בַּפָּרֹעַה וּבְכָל-חֵילוֹ בָּרָכְבוֹ וּבַפָּרָשָׁיו:	17 And I will stiffen the hearts of the Egyptians so that they go in after them; and I will gain glory through Pharaoh and all his warriors, his chariots, and his horsemen.
וַיִּדְעוּ מִצְרַיִם כִּי-אֲנִי ה' בְּהַפְכֹּדִי בַּפָּרֹעַה בָּרָכְבוֹ וּבַפָּרָשָׁיו:	18 Let the Egyptians know that I am the LORD, when I gain glory through Pharaoh, his chariots, and his horsemen.”
וַיִּסַּע מִלֶּאֶף הָאֱלֹקִים הַהֵלֶךְ לִפְנֵי מַחֲנֶה יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם וַיִּסַּע עֲמוּד הָעָנָן מִפְּנֵיהֶם וַיַּעֲמֵד מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם:	19 The angel of God, who had been going ahead of the Israelite army, now moved and followed behind them; and the pillar of cloud shifted from in front of them and took up a place behind them,

וַיָּבֹא בֵּין מַחֲנֵה מִצְרַיִם וּבֵין מַחֲנֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיְהִי הָעָנָן וְהַחֹשֶׁךְ וַיָּאָר אֶת-הַלַּיְלָה וְלֹא- קָרַב זֶה אֶל-זֶה כָּל-הַלַּיְלָה:	20 and it came between the army of the Egyptians and the army of Israel. Thus there was the cloud with the darkness, and it cast a spell upon the night, so that the one could not come near the other all through the night.
וַיֹּט מֹשֶׁה אֶת-יָדוֹ עַל-הַיָּם וַיּוֹלֶךְ ה' אֶת-הַיָּם בְּרוּחַ קָדִים עֲזָה כָּל-הַלַּיְלָה וַיִּשָּׁם אֶת-הַיָּם לַתְּרָכָה וַיִּבָּקְעוּ הַמַּיִם:	21 Then Moses held out his arm over the sea and the LORD drove back the sea with a strong east wind all that night, and turned the sea into dry ground. The waters were split,
וַיָּבֹאוּ בְנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם בַּיַּבֻּשָׁה וְהַמַּיִם לָהֶם חֲמָה מִיְּמִינָם וּמִשְׁמָאלָם:	22 and the Israelites went into the sea on dry ground, the waters forming a wall for them on their right and on their left.
וַיִּרְדְּפוּ מִצְרַיִם וַיָּבֹאוּ אַחֲרֵיהֶם כָּל סוּס פָּרָעָה רֶכֶב וּפָרָשָׁיו אֶל-תּוֹךְ הַיָּם:	23 The Egyptians came in pursuit after them into the sea, all of Pharaoh's horses, chariots, and horsemen.
וַיְהִי בַּאֲשַׁמֶּרֶת הַבֹּקֶר וַיִּשְׁקֹף ה' אֶל-מַחֲנֵה מִצְרַיִם בְּעַמּוּד אֵשׁ וָעָנָן וַיִּהְיֶה אֵת מַחֲנֵה מִצְרַיִם:	24 At the morning watch, the LORD looked down upon the Egyptian army from a pillar of fire and cloud, and threw the Egyptian army into panic.
וַיִּסַּר אֶת אֶפְנֵי מֶרְכָּבָתָיו וַיִּנְהֲגֵהוּ בִּכְבֵּדָת וַיֹּאמֶר מִצְרַיִם אָנוּסָה מִפְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כִּי ה' נִלְחָם לָהֶם בַּמִּצְרָיִם	25 He locked the wheels of their chariots so that they moved forward with difficulty. And the Egyptians said, "Let us flee from the Israelites, for the LORD is fighting for them against Egypt."
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל-מֹשֶׁה נִטֵּה אֶת-יָדְךָ עַל-הַיָּם וַיִּשְׁבּוּ הַמַּיִם עַל-מִצְרַיִם עַל-רֶכֶב וְעַל- פָּרָשָׁיו:	26 Then the LORD said to Moses, "Hold out your arm over the sea, that the waters may come back upon the Egyptians and upon their chariots and upon their horsemen."

וַיֹּט מֹשֶׁה אֶת־יָדוֹ עַל־הַיָּם וַיָּשָׁב הַיָּם לִפְנוֹת בִּקְרָא לְאִיתָנוֹ וּמִצְרַיִם נָסִים לִקְרֹאתוֹ וַיִּנְעַר ה' אֶת־מִצְרַיִם בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם:	27 Moses held out his arm over the sea, and at daybreak the sea returned to its normal state, and the Egyptians fled at its approach. But the LORD hurled the Egyptians into the sea.
וַיָּשָׁבוּ הַמַּיִם וַיִּכְסּוּ אֶת־הָרֶכֶב וְאֶת־הַפָּרָשִׁים לְכָל חֵיל פְּרֹעֶה הַבָּאִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם בַּיָּם לֹא־ נִשְׁאַר בָּהֶם עַד־אַחַד:	28 The waters turned back and covered the chariots and the horsemen—Pharaoh's entire army that followed them into the sea; not one of them remained.
וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל הִלְכוּ בִּיבֹשָׁה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם וְהַמַּיִם לִהֵם חֲמָה מִיְּמִינָם וּמִשְׁמָאלָם	29 But the Israelites had marched through the sea on dry ground, the waters forming a wall for them on their right and on their left.
וַיּוֹשַׁע ה' בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִיַּד מִצְרַיִם וַיֵּרָא יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־מִצְרַיִם מֵת עַל־ שַׁפַּת הַיָּם:	30 Thus the LORD delivered Israel that day from the Egyptians. Israel saw the Egyptians dead on the shore of the sea.
וַיֵּרָא יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־הַיָּד הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה ה' בְּמִצְרַיִם וַיֵּירָאוּ הָעָם אֶת־ה' וַיֹּאמְרוּ בְּה' וּבִמֹּשֶׁה עֲבָדוֹ:	31 And when Israel saw the wondrous power which the LORD had wielded against the Egyptians, the people feared the LORD; they had faith in the LORD and His servant Moses.

Exodus Chapter 15 | שמות פרק ט"ו

אָז יִשְׁרָאֵל־מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־הַשִּׁירָה הַזֹּאת לֵה' וַיֹּאמְרוּ לֹא־מָר אֲשִׁירָה לֵה' כִּי־ גָאָה גָאָה סוֹס וְרֹכֵבוֹ רָמָה בָּיָם:	1 Then Moses and the Israelites sang this song to the LORD. They said: I will sing to the LORD, for He has triumphed gloriously; Horse and driver He has hurled into the sea.
---	--

עֲזִי וְזִמְרָת י-ה וַיְהִי־לִי לִישׁוּעָה זֶה אֱלֹהֵי וְאֲנִי הֵנִי אֱלֹהֵי אָבִי וְאֶרְמָמְנָהּ:	2	The LORD is my strength and might; He is become my deliverance. This is my God and I will enshrine Him; The God of my father, and I will exalt Him.
ה' אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה ה' שְׁמוֹ:	3	The LORD, the Warrior— LORD is His name!
מִרְכַּבֹּת פָּרָעָה וַחֲיִלּוֹ יָרָה בָיָם וּמִבְּחָר שָׁלְשׁוּ טָבָעוּ בַיַּם־סוּף:	4	Pharaoh's chariots and his army He has cast into the sea; And the pick of his officers Are drowned in the Sea of Reeds.
תְּהֹמֹת יַבְסִימוּ יִרְדּוּ בְּמַצּוֹלֹת כְּמוֹ־אֲבָן:	5	The deeps covered them; They went down into the depths like a stone.
יְמִינָהּ ה' נֹאדְרֵי בִפְתָּח יְמִינָהּ ה' תִּרְעֵץ אוֹיֵב:	6	Your right hand, O LORD, glorious in power, Your right hand, O LORD, shatters the foe!
וּבָרַב גְּאוּנָהּ תִּהְרַס קִמְיָהּ תִּשְׁלַח חֲרֹנָהּ יֹאכֻלְמוּ כַקֵּשׁ:	7	In Your great triumph You break Your opponents; You send forth Your fury, it consumes them like straw.
וּבְרוּחַ אַפִּיָּה נִפְעְרְמוּ מַיִם נִצְבּוּ כְּמוֹ־נֵד נְזָלִים קָפְאוּ תְּהֹמֹת בְּלִבָּ־יָם:	8	At the blast of Your nostrils the waters piled up, The floods stood straight like a wall; The deeps froze in the heart of the sea.
אָמַר אוֹיֵב אֶרְדֹּף אֲשִׁיג אַחְלֶק שָׁלַל תִּמְלֹאמוּ נַפְשֵׁי אֶרִיק חֲרָבִי תוֹרִישֵׁמוּ יָדַי:	9	The foe said, "I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil; My desire shall have its fill of them. I will bare my sword— My hand shall subdue them."
נִשְׁפָּת בְּרוּחָהּ כָּסְמוּ יָם צָלְלוּ כַעֲפֹפֶרֶת בְּמַיִם אֲדִירִים:	10	You made Your wind blow, the sea covered them; They sank like lead in the majestic waters.

מִי־כַמְכָּה בָּאֵלִים ה' מִי כַמְכָּה נֶאֱדָר בִּקְדֹשׁ נִזְרָא תְהִלַּת עֲשֵׂה פֶלֶא:	11	Who is like You, O LORD, among the celestials; Who is like You, majestic in holiness, Awesome in splendor, working wonders!
נָטִיתָ יְמִינָךְ תִּבְלַעְמוּ אֶרֶץ:	12	You put out Your right hand, The earth swallowed them.
נַחִיתָ בְּחַסְדֶּךָ עַם־זוֹ גָּאֵלְתָּ נִהְלַתָּ בְּעֶזְרֶךָ אֶל־ נִוָּה קִדְשֶׁךָ:	13	In Your love You lead the people You redeemed; In Your strength You guide them to Your holy abode.
שָׁמְעוּ עַמִּים יִרְגְּזוּן חֵיל אַחֲזוּ יִשְׁבִּי פְלִשְׁתִּי:	14	The peoples hear, they tremble; Agony grips the dwellers in Philistia.
אֲזַנְּבָהֵלוּ אֱלוֹפֵי אֲדוֹם אֵילֵי מוֹאָב יֹאחֲזִמוּ רָעַד נִמְגּוּ כָּל יִשְׁבִּי כְנָעַן:	15	Now are the clans of Edom dismayed; The tribes of Moab—trembling grips them; All the dwellers in Canaan are aghast.
תִּפֹּל עֲלֵיהֶם אִימָתָה וּפָחַד בְּגִדְלֵי זְרוּעֶךָ יִדְמוּ כָּאֶבֶן עַד־יַעְבֵּר עִמָּךְ ה' עַד־יַעְבֵּר עַם־זוֹ קִנִּיתָ:	16	Terror and dread descend upon them; Through the might of Your arm they are still as stone— Till Your people cross over, O LORD, Till Your people cross whom You have ransomed.
תִּבְאֲמוּ וְתִטְעֲמוּ בָהֶר נִחְלַתָּה מָכוֹן לְשִׁבְתָּךְ פַּעֲלָתָה ה' מִקְדָּשׁ אֲדָנִי כוֹנֵנוּ יְדִידָה:	17	You will bring them and plant them in Your own mountain, The place You made to dwell in, O LORD, The sanctuary, O Lord, which Your hands established.
ה' יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד:	18	The LORD will reign for ever and ever!
כִּי בָא סוּס פָּרְעֹה בָּרֻכְבוֹ וּבִפָּרָשָׁיו בָּיִם וַיֵּשֶׁב ה' עֲלֵהֶם אֶת־מִי הָיִם וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל הָלְכוּ בִּיבֶשֶׁת בְּתוֹךְ הָיִם:	19	For the horses of Pharaoh, with his chariots and horsemen, went into the sea; and the LORD turned back on them the waters of the sea; but the Israelites marched on dry ground in the midst of the sea.

וַתִּקַּח מִרְיָם הַנָּבִיאָה אֲחוֹת אֹהֶרֶן אֶת־הַתֵּף בְּיָדָהּ וַתֵּצֵאנָּה כָּל־הַנָּשִׁים אַחֲרֶיהָ בַּתִּבְרִים וּבַמִּחֹלֶת:	20 Then Miriam the prophetess, Aaron's sister, took a timbrel in her hand, and all the women went out after her in dance with timbrels.
וַתַּעַן לָהֶם מִרְיָם שִׁירוּ לַה' כִּי־גָאֹה גָאֹה סוּס וְרֹכֶבּוֹ רָמָה בַיָּם:	21 And Miriam chanted for them: Sing to the LORD, for He has triumphed gloriously; Horse and driver He has hurled into the sea.
וַיֹּסֶעַ מֹשֶׁה אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִיַּם־סוּף וַיֵּצְאוּ אֶל־ מִדְבַּר־שׁוּר וַיֵּלְכוּ שְׁלֹשַׁת־יָמִים בַּמִּדְבָּר וְלֹא־מָצְאוּ מַיִם:	22 Then Moses caused Israel to set out from the Sea of Reeds. They went on into the wilderness of Shur; they traveled three days in the wilderness and found no water.
וַיָּבֹאוּ מָרָתָה וְלֹא יָכְלוּ לְשָׁתוֹת מִיַּם מָרָה כִּי מָרִים הֵם עַל־כֵּן קָרְא־שְׁמָהּ מָרָה:	23 They came to Marah, but they could not drink the water of Marah because it was bitter; that is why it was named Marah.
וַיִּלְנוּ הָעָם עַל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר מַה־נִּשְׁתָּה:	24 And the people grumbled against Moses, saying, "What shall we drink?"
וַיִּצְעַק אֶל־ה' וַיֹּרְהוּ ה' עֵץ וַיִּשְׁלֹךְ אֶל־ הַמַּיִם וַיִּמָּתְקוּ הַמַּיִם שָׁם שָׁם לוֹ חֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט וְשָׁם נִסָּהוּ:	25 So he cried out to the LORD, and the LORD showed him a piece of wood; he threw it into the water and the water became sweet. There He made for them a fixed rule, and there He put them to the test.
וַיֹּאמֶר אִם־שָׁמוּעַ תִּשְׁמַע לְקוֹל ה' אֱלֹהֶיךָ וְהִישָׁר בְּעֵינֶיךָ תַעֲשֶׂה וְהִאֲזַנְתָּ לְמִצְוֹתָיו וְשָׁמַרְתָּ כָּל־חֻקָּיו כָּל־הַמִּצְוָה אֲשֶׁר־שָׁמַתִּי בְּמִצְרַיִם לֹא־אֲשִׁים עָלֶיךָ כִּי אֲנִי ה' רֹפֵאֲךָ:	26 He said, "If you will heed the LORD your God diligently, doing what is upright in His sight, giving ear to His commandments and keeping all His laws, then I will not bring upon you any of the diseases that I brought upon the Egyptians, for I the LORD am your healer."

וַיָּבֹאוּ אֵילָמָה וְשָׁם שְׁתֵּים עָשָׂרָה עֵינֹת מַיִם
וְשִׁבְעִים תְּמָרִים וַיַּחֲנוּ-שָׁם עַל-הַמַּיִם:

27 And they came to Elim, where there were twelve springs of water and seventy palm trees; and they encamped there beside the water.

Exodus Chapter 16 | שמות פרק ט"ז

וַיִּסְעוּ מֵאֵילָם וַיָּבֹאוּ כָּל-עֵדַת בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל
אֶל-מִדְבַּר-סִין אֲשֶׁר בֵּין-אֵילָם וּבֵין סִינַי
בַּחֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר יוֹם לַחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי לִצְאָתָם
מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם:

1 Setting out from Elim, the whole Israelite community came to the wilderness of Sin, which is between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month after their departure from the land of Egypt.

וַיִּלִּינוּ [וַיִּלּוֹנוּ] כָּל-עֵדַת בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל עַל-
מֹשֶׁה וְעַל-אַהֲרֹן בַּמִּדְבָּר:

2 In the wilderness, the whole Israelite community grumbled against Moses and Aaron.

וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֲלֵהֶם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִי־יִתֵּן מוֹתָנוּ
בְּיַד-ה' בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם בְּשִׁבְתָּנוּ עַל-סִיר
הַבָּשָׂר בְּאֶכְלָנוּ לֶחֶם לְשָׂבַע כִּי-הוֹצֵאתָם
אֹתָנוּ אֶל-הַמִּדְבָּר הַזֶּה לְהָמִית אֶת-כָּל-
הַקָּהָל הַזֶּה בָּרָעַב:

3 The Israelites said to them, "If only we had died by the hand of the LORD in the land of Egypt, when we sat by the fleshpots, when we ate our fill of bread! For you have brought us out into this wilderness to starve this whole congregation to death."

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל-מֹשֶׁה הֲנִי מְטִיר לָכֶם לֶחֶם
מִן-הַשָּׁמַיִם וַיֵּצֵא הָעָם וּלְקָטוּ דְּבַר-יוֹם
כִּיּוֹמוֹ לִמְעַן אֲנֹסְנוּ הַיֵּלֶף בְּתוֹרָתִי אִם-לֹא:

4 And the LORD said to Moses, "I will rain down bread for you from the sky, and the people shall go out and gather each day that day's portion—that I may thus test them, to see whether they will follow My instructions or not.

וַהֲיָה בַּיּוֹם הַשֵּׁשִׁי וַהֲכִינוּ אֶת אֲשֶׁר-יָבִיאוּ
וַהֲיָה מִשְׁנָה עַל אֲשֶׁר-יִלְקְטוּ יוֹם יוֹם:

5 But on the sixth day, when they apportion what they have brought in, it shall prove to be double the amount they gather each day."

וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן אֶל-כָּל-בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עָרֵב וַיִּדְעַתֶּם כִּי ה' הוֹצִיא אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם:	6 So Moses and Aaron said to all the Israelites, "By evening you shall know it was the LORD who brought you out from the land of Egypt;
וּבֹקֶר וּרְאִיתֶם אֶת-כְּבוֹד ה' בְּשִׁמְעוֹ אֶת- תְּלַנְתִּיכֶם עַל-ה' וְנִחַנּוּ מָה כִּי תִּלּוּנוּ [תְּלִינוּ] עָלֵינוּ:	7 and in the morning you shall behold the Presence of the LORD, because He has heard your grumblings against the LORD. For who are we that you should grumble against us?
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה בְּתֵת ה' לָכֶם בָּעֶרֶב בָּשָׂר לֶאֱכֹל וּלֶחֶם בַּבֹּקֶר לְשֹׂבַע בְּשִׁמְעֵה ה' אֶת- תְּלַנְתִּיכֶם אֲשֶׁר-אַתֶּם מְלִינִם עָלָיו וְנִחַנּוּ מָה לֹא-עָלֵינוּ תְּלַנְתִּיכֶם כִּי עַל-ה':	8 Since it is the LORD," Moses continued, "who will give you flesh to eat in the evening and bread in the morning to the full, because the LORD has heard the grumblings you utter against Him, what is our part? Your grumbling is not against us, but against the LORD!"
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל-אַהֲרֹן אָמַר אֶל-כָּל-עֵדֻת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל קִרְבוּ לִפְנֵי ה' כִּי שָׁמַע אֶת תְּלַנְתִּיכֶם:	9 Then Moses said to Aaron, "Say to the whole Israelite community: Advance toward the LORD, for He has heard your grumbling."
וַיְהִי כַּדְּבַר אַהֲרֹן אֶל-כָּל-עֵדֻת בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּפְּנוּ אֶל-הַמִּדְבָּר וְהִנֵּה כְבוֹד ה' נֹרָאָה בָּעָנָן:	10 And as Aaron spoke to the whole Israelite community, they turned toward the wilderness, and there, in a cloud, appeared the Presence of the LORD.
וַיְדַבֵּר ה' אֶל-מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר:	11 The LORD spoke to Moses:
שָׁמַעְתִּי אֶת-תְּלִונַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל דִּבֶּר אֲלֵהֶם לֵאמֹר בֵּין הָעֲרֵבִים תֹּאכְלוּ בָשָׂר וּבַבֹּקֶר תִּשְׂבְּעוּ-לָחֶם וַיִּדְעַתֶּם כִּי אֲנִי ה' אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:	12 "I have heard the grumbling of the Israelites. Speak to them and say: By evening you shall eat flesh, and in the morning you shall have your fill of bread; and you shall know that I the LORD am your God."

וַיְהִי בָעֶרֶב וַתַּעַל הַשָּׁלוּ וַתִּכַּס אֶת־הַמִּחֲנֶה וּבִבְקָר הַיְּתֵה שְׁכַבְתָּ הַטַּל סָבִיב לַמִּחֲנֶה:	13	In the evening quail appeared and covered the camp; in the morning there was a fall of dew about the camp.
וַתַּעַל שְׁכַבְתָּ הַטַּל וַהֲנִה עַל־פָּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר דֶּק מִחֲסָפָס דֶּק כַּכֹּפֶר עַל־הָאָרֶץ:	14	When the fall of dew lifted, there, over the surface of the wilderness, lay a fine and flaky substance, as fine as frost on the ground.
וַיֵּרְאוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו מִן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מֶה־הוּא וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אַל־הֵם הוּא הַלֶּחֶם אֲשֶׁר נָתַן ה' לָכֶם לֶאֱכֹלָה:	15	When the Israelites saw it, they said to one another, "What is it?"—for they did not know what it was. And Moses said to them, "That is the bread which the LORD has given you to eat.
זֶה הַדְּבָר אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה ה' לָקִטּוּ מִמֶּנּוּ אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוּ עֹמֶר לְגִלְגֻּלַת מִסֹּפֶר נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם אִישׁ לְאִשׁוֹ בְּאֶהְלוֹ תִקְחוּ:	16	This is what the LORD has commanded: Gather as much of it as each of you requires to eat, an omer to a person for as many of you as there are; each of you shall fetch for those in his tent."
וַיַּעֲשׂוּ־כֵן בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּלְקְטוּ הַמְּרֻבָּה וְהַמִּמְעִיט:	17	The Israelites did so, some gathering much, some little.
וַיִּמְדּוּ בְּעֹמֶר וְלֹא הָעֲדִיף הַמְּרֻבָּה וְהַמִּמְעִיט לֹא הִחְסִיר אִישׁ לְפִי־אָכְלוֹ לָקִטּוּ:	18	But when they measured it by the omer, he who had gathered much had no excess, and he who had gathered little had no deficiency: they had gathered as much as they needed to eat.
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֲלֵהֶם אִישׁ אֶל־יֹתֵר מִמֶּנּוּ עַד־ בֹּקֶר:	19	And Moses said to them, "Let no one leave any of it over until morning."

וְלֹא־שָׁמְעוּ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וַיּוֹתְרוּ אַנְשֵׁים מִמֶּנּוּ עַד־בֹּקֶר וַיָּרֶם תּוֹלְעִים וַיִּבְאֵשׁ וַיִּקְצֹף עֲלֵהֶם מֹשֶׁה:	20 But they paid no attention to Moses; some of them left of it until morning, and it became infested with maggots and stank. And Moses was angry with them.
וַיִּלָּקְטוּ אוֹתוֹ בַּבֹּקֶר בַּבֹּקֶר אִישׁ כַּפִּי אֹכְלוֹ וְחֶם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וַיִּמָּס:	21 So they gathered it every morning, each as much as he needed to eat; for when the sun grew hot, it would melt.
וַיְהִי בַיּוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי לָקְטוֹ לֶחֶם מִשָּׁנָה שְׁנִי הָעָמָר לְאַחַד וַיָּבֹאוּ כָּל־נְשֵׂאֵי הָעֵדָה וַיִּגִּידוּ לְמֹשֶׁה:	22 On the sixth day they gathered double the amount of food, two omers for each; and when all the chieftains of the community came and told Moses,
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם הוּא אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר ה' שְׁבֹתוֹן שְׁבֹת־קֹדֶשׁ לַה' מָחָר אֵת אֲשֶׁר־תֹּאכְלוּ אִכּוּ וְאֵת אֲשֶׁר־תִּבְשְׁלוּ בִשְׁלוּ וְאֵת כָּל־הָעֵדָה הַנִּיחֹו לָכֶם לְמִשְׁמֶרֶת עַד־הַבֹּקֶר:	23 he said to them, "This is what the LORD meant: Tomorrow is a day of rest, a holy sabbath of the LORD. Bake what you would bake and boil what you would boil; and all that is left put aside to be kept until morning."
וַיִּנְיְחוּ אוֹתוֹ עַד־הַבֹּקֶר כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה מֹשֶׁה וְלֹא הִבְאִישׁ וְרָמָה לֹא־הָיְתָה בּוֹ:	24 So they put it aside until morning, as Moses had ordered; and it did not turn foul, and there were no maggots in it.
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֲכַלְהוּ הַיּוֹם כִּי־שְׁבֹת הַיּוֹם לַה' הַיּוֹם לֹא תִמְצְאוּהוּ בַשָּׂדֶה:	25 Then Moses said, "Eat it today, for today is a sabbath of the LORD; you will not find it today on the plain.
שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים תִּלְקְטֶהוּ וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שְׁבֹת לֹא יִהְיֶה־בּוֹ:	26 Six days you shall gather it; on the seventh day, the sabbath, there will be none."
וַיְהִי בַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי יֵצְאוּ מִן־הָעָם לִלְקֹט וְלֹא מָצְאוּ:	27 Yet some of the people went out on the seventh day to gather, but they found nothing.

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה עַד־אָנָּה מֵאַנְתֶּם לְשֹׁמֵר מִצְוֹתַי וְתוֹרֹתַי:	28	And the LORD said to Moses, "How long will you all refuse to obey My commandments and My teachings?"
רְאוּ כִי־ה' נָתַן לָכֶם הַשַּׁבָּת עַל־כֵּן הוּא נָתַן לָכֶם בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁשִׁי לֶחֶם יּוֹמִים שְׁבוּ אִישׁ תַּחְתּוֹ אֶל־יְצֵא אִישׁ מִמָּקוֹמוֹ בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי:	29	Mark that the LORD has given you the sabbath; therefore He gives you two days' food on the sixth day. Let everyone remain where he is: let no one leave his place on the seventh day."
וַיִּשְׁכְּבוּ הָעָם בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי:	30	So the people remained inactive on the seventh day.
וַיִּקְרְאוּ בֵּית־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־שְׁמוֹ מִן וְהוּא כַּזַּרְע גֹּד לֶבֶן וְטַעְמוֹ כַּצִּפִּיחַת בַּדָּבָשׁ:	31	The house of Israel named it manna; it was like coriander seed, white, and it tasted like wafers in honey.
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה זֶה הַדְּבָר אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה ה' מֵלֹא הָעֵמֶר מִמֶּנּוּ לְמִשְׁמֶרֶת לְדֹרֹתֵיכֶם לְמַעַן יֵרְאוּ אֶת־הַלֶּחֶם אֲשֶׁר הָאֵכְלָתִי אֶתְכֶם בַּמִּדְבָּר בְּהוֹצִיאִי אֶתְכֶם מִמִּצְרָיִם:	32	Moses said, "This is what the LORD has commanded: Let one omer of it be kept throughout the ages, in order that they may see the bread that I fed you in the wilderness when I brought you out from the land of Egypt."
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל־אַהֲרֹן קח צִנְצָנֶת אַחַת וְתֵן־ שָׁמָּה מֵלֹא־הָעֵמֶר מִן וְהִנֵּחַ אֹתוֹ לִפְנֵי ה' לְמִשְׁמֶרֶת לְדֹרֹתֵיכֶם:	33	And Moses said to Aaron, "Take a jar, put one omer of manna in it, and place it before the LORD, to be kept throughout the ages."
כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וַיַּנִּיחֵהוּ אַהֲרֹן לִפְנֵי הָעֵדֻת לְמִשְׁמֶרֶת:	34	As the LORD had commanded Moses, Aaron placed it before the Pact, to be kept.
וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אָכְלוּ אֶת־הֶמֶן אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה עַד־בָּאָם אֶל־אֶרֶץ נוֹשָׁבִת אֶת־הֶמֶן אָכְלוּ עַד־בָּאָם אֶל־קְצֵה אֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן:	35	And the Israelites ate manna forty years, until they came to a settled land; they ate the manna until they came to the border of the land of Canaan.

שמות פרק י"ז | Exodus Chapter 17

וַיִּסְעוּ כָּל־עֵדַת בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּדְבַּר־סִין לְמַסְעֵיהֶם עַל־פִּי ה' וַיַּחֲנוּ בְּרֶפְדִּים וְאֵין מַיִם לְשָׁתוֹת הָעָם:	1 From the wilderness of Sin the whole Israelite community continued by stages as the LORD would command. They encamped at Rephidim, and there was no water for the people to drink.
וַיָּרֹב הָעָם עִם־מֹשֶׁה וַיֹּאמְרוּ תָנוּ־לָנוּ מַיִם וַנִּשְׁתֶּה וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם מֹשֶׁה מַה־תִּרְיֹבוּן עִמָּדִי מַה־תִּנְסוּן אֶת־ה':	2 The people quarreled with Moses. "Give us water to drink," they said; and Moses replied to them, "Why do you quarrel with me? Why do you try the LORD?"
וַיִּצְמָא שָׁם הָעָם לַמַּיִם וַיִּלֶּן הָעָם עַל־מֹשֶׁה וַיֹּאמֶר לָמָּה זֶה הָעֲלִיתָנוּ מִמִּצְרָיִם לְהָמִית אֹתִי וְאֶת־בְּנֵי וְאֶת־מִקְנֵי בְצָמָא:	3 But the people thirsted there for water; and the people grumbled against Moses and said, "Why did you bring us up from Egypt, to kill us and our children and livestock with thirst?"
וַיִּצְעַק מֹשֶׁה אֶל־ה' לֵאמֹר מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה לָּעָם הִנֵּה עוֹד מְעֵט וְסָקְלֵנִי:	4 Moses cried out to the LORD, saying, "What shall I do with this people? Before long they will be stoning me!"
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה עֲבֹר לִפְנֵי הָעָם וְקַח אִתָּךְ מִזִּקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּמִטָּף אֲשֶׁר הִכִּיתָ בּוֹ אֶת־הַיָּאֵר קֹחַ בַּיָּדְךָ וְהִלַּכְתָּ:	5 Then the LORD said to Moses, "Pass before the people; take with you some of the elders of Israel, and take along the rod with which you struck the Nile, and set out.
הֲנִי עֹמֵד לִפְנֶיךָ שָׁם עַל־הַצּוּר בְּחֹרֵב וְהִכִּיתָ בַּצּוּר וַיֵּצְאוּ מִמֶּנּוּ מַיִם וְשָׁתָה הָעָם וַיַּעַשׂ כֵּן מֹשֶׁה לְעֵינֵי זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:	6 I will be standing there before you on the rock at Horeb. Strike the rock and water will issue from it, and the people will drink." And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.

וַיִּקְרָא שֵׁם הַמָּקוֹם מַסָּה וּמְרִיבָה עַל־רִיב בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעַל נִסְתָּם אֶת־ה' לֵאמֹר הֲיֵשׁ ה' בְּקִרְבָּנוּ אִם־אֵין:	7	The place was named Massah and Meribah, because the Israelites quarreled and because they tried the LORD, saying, "Is the LORD present among us or not?"
וַיָּבֹא עֲמָלֵק וַיִּלָּחֶם עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּרֶפְדִּים:	8	Amalek came and fought with Israel at Rephidim.
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל־יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בְּחַר־לָנוּ אַנְשִׁים וַיֵּצֵא הֶלְחָם בְּעֲמָלֵק מִחָר אֲנָכִי נֹצֵב עַל־רֹאשׁ הַגְּבֻעָה וּמִטָּה הָאֱלֹקִים בְּיָדִי:	9	Moses said to Joshua, "Pick some men for us, and go out and do battle with Amalek. Tomorrow I will station myself on the top of the hill, with the rod of God in my hand."
וַיַּעַשׂ יְהוֹשֻׁעַ כְּאֲשֶׁר אָמַר־לוֹ מֹשֶׁה לְהִלָּחֶם בְּעֲמָלֵק וּמֹשֶׁה אֶהְרֹן וְחֹזֵר עָלוּ רֹאשׁ הַגְּבֻעָה:	10	Joshua did as Moses told him and fought with Amalek, while Moses, Aaron, and Hur went up to the top of the hill.
וְהָיָה כְּאֲשֶׁר יָרִים מֹשֶׁה יָדוֹ וַגְּבַר יִשְׂרָאֵל וְכִאֲשֶׁר יִנִּיחַ יָדוֹ וַגְּבַר עֲמָלֵק:	11	Then, whenever Moses held up his hand, Israel prevailed; but whenever he let down his hand, Amalek prevailed.
וַיְדִי מֹשֶׁה כְּבִדִּים וַיִּקְחוּ־אָבֹן וַיִּשְׁימוּ תַּחְתּוֹ וַיֵּשֶׁב עָלֶיהָ וְאַהֲרֹן וְחֹזֵר תָּמְכוּ בְּיָדָיו מִזֶּה אֶחָד וּמִזֶּה אֶחָד וַיְהִי יָדָיו אֲמוּנָה עַד־בֹּא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ:	12	But Moses' hands grew heavy; so they took a stone and put it under him and he sat on it, while Aaron and Hur, one on each side, supported his hands; thus his hands remained steady until the sun set.
וַיַּחֲלֵשׁ יְהוֹשֻׁעַ אֶת־עֲמָלֵק וְאֶת־עַמּוֹ לִפְי־ חֶרֶב:	13	And Joshua overwhelmed the people of Amalek with the sword.
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה כְּתֹב זֹאת זִכָּרוֹן בַּסֶּפֶר וְשִׂים בְּאָזְנִי יְהוֹשֻׁעַ כִּי־מָחָה אֶמְחֶה אֶת־זִכָּר עֲמָלֵק מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם:	14	Then the LORD said to Moses, "Inscribe this in a document as a reminder, and read it aloud to Joshua: I will utterly blot out the memory of Amalek from under heaven!"

15	And Moses built an altar and named it Adonai-nissi.	וַיִּבֶן מֹשֶׁה מִזְבֵּחַ וַיִּקְרָא שְׁמוֹ ה' נָסִי:
16	He said, "It means, 'Hand upon the throne of the LORD!' The LORD will be at war with Amalek throughout the ages."	וַיֹּאמֶר כִּי־יָד עַל־כֶּסֶּס י-ה מִלְחָמָה לֵה' בְּעַמְלֵק מְדוּר דֹּר:

Exodus Chapter 18 | שמות פרק י"ח

1	Jethro priest of Midian, Moses' father-in-law, heard all that God had done for Moses and for Israel His people, how the LORD had brought Israel out from Egypt.	וַיִּשְׁמַע יִתְרוֹ כֹהֵן מִדְיָן חֹתֵן מֹשֶׁה אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה אֱלֹקִים לְמֹשֶׁה וּלְיִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹ כִּי־הוֹצִיא ה' אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרָיִם:
2	So Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, took Zipporah, Moses' wife, after she had been sent home,	וַיָּקַח יִתְרוֹ חֹתֵן מֹשֶׁה אֶת־צִפּוֹרָה אִשְׁתּוֹ מֹשֶׁה אַחֵר שְׁלוּחֶיהָ:
3	and her two sons—of whom one was named Gershom, that is to say, "I have been a stranger in a foreign land";	וְאֵת שְׁנֵי בָנֶיהָ אֲשֶׁר שֵׁם הָאֶחָד גֶּרְשֹׁם כִּי אָמַר גֵּר הָיִיתִי בְּאֶרֶץ נְכָרִיָּה:
4	and the other was named Eliezer, meaning, "The God of my father was my help, and He delivered me from the sword of Pharaoh."	וְשֵׁם הָאֶחָד אֱלִיעֶזֶר כִּי־אֱלֹקֵי אָבִי בָּעֲזָרִי וַיַּצֵּלְנִי מִמִּחַרֵּב פָּרָעָה:
5	Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, brought Moses' sons and wife to him in the wilderness, where he was encamped at the mountain of God.	וַיָּבֵא יִתְרוֹ חֹתֵן מֹשֶׁה וּבָנָיו וְאִשְׁתּוֹ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה אֶל־הַמִּדְבָּר אֲשֶׁר־הוּא חֹנֶה שָׁם הָר הָאֱלֹקִים:
6	He sent word to Moses, "I, your father-in-law Jethro, am coming to you, with your wife and her two sons."	וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־מֹשֶׁה אֲנִי חֹתְנְךָ יִתְרוֹ בָּא אֵלֶיךָ וְאִשְׁתְּךָ וּשְׁנֵי בָנֶיהָ עִמָּה:

וַיֵּצֵא מֹשֶׁה לִקְרַאת חֹתְנוֹ וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ וַיִּשְׁקוּ-לוֹ וַיִּשְׁאַלוּ אִישׁ-לִרְעֵהוּ לְשָׁלוֹם וַיָּבֹאוּ הָאֵהָלָה:	7 Moses went out to meet his father-in-law; he bowed low and kissed him; each asked after the other's welfare, and they went into the tent.
וַיְסַפֵּר מֹשֶׁה לְחֹתְנוֹ אֵת כָּל-אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה ה' לְפָרְעֹה וּלְמִצְרַיִם עַל אֹדֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל אֵת כָּל-הַתְּלָאָה אֲשֶׁר מָצְאָתָם בְּדֶרֶךְ וַיֵּצְלֻם ה':	8 Moses then recounted to his father-in-law everything that the LORD had done to Pharaoh and to the Egyptians for Israel's sake, all the hardships that had befallen them on the way, and how the LORD had delivered them.
וַיִּחַד יִתְרוֹ עַל כָּל-הַטּוֹבָה אֲשֶׁר-עָשָׂה ה' לְיִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר הֲצִילוֹ מִיַּד מִצְרַיִם:	9 And Jethro rejoiced over all the kindness that the LORD had shown Israel when He delivered them from the Egyptians.
וַיֹּאמֶר יִתְרוֹ בְּרוּךְ ה' אֲשֶׁר הֲצִיל אֶתְכֶם מִיַּד מִצְרַיִם וּמִיַּד פָּרְעֹה אֲשֶׁר הֲצִיל אֶת-הָעָם מִתַּחַת יַד-מִצְרַיִם:	10 "Blessed be the LORD," Jethro said, "who delivered you from the Egyptians and from Pharaoh, and who delivered the people from under the hand of the Egyptians.
עַתָּה יָדַעְתִּי כִּי-גָדוֹל ה' מְכַל-הָאֱלֹהִים כִּי בִדְבַר אֲשֶׁר זָדוּ עֲלֵיהֶם:	11 Now I know that the LORD is greater than all gods, yes, by the result of their very schemes against [the people]."
וַיָּקַח יִתְרוֹ חֹתֵן מֹשֶׁה עֲלֶיהָ וּזְבָחִים לְאֱלֹקִים וַיָּבֹא אֶהֱרֹן וְכָל זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לֶאֱכֹל-לֶחֶם עִם-חֹתֵן מֹשֶׁה לִפְנֵי הָאֱלֹקִים:	12 And Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, brought a burnt offering and sacrifices for God; and Aaron came with all the elders of Israel to partake of the meal before God with Moses' father-in-law.
וַיְהִי מִמָּחָרֶת וַיֵּשֶׁב מֹשֶׁה לִשְׁפֹט אֶת-הָעָם וַיַּעֲמֵד הָעָם עַל-מֹשֶׁה מִן-הַבֹּקֶר עַד-הָעֶרֶב:	13 Next day, Moses sat as magistrate among the people, while the people stood about Moses from morning until evening.

וַיֵּרָא חֹתֵן מֹשֶׁה אֶת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־הוּא עֹשֶׂה לָעָם וַיֹּאמֶר מֶה־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה עֹשֶׂה לָעָם מִדּוּעַ אַתָּה יּוֹשֵׁב לְבַדְּךָ וְכָל־הָעָם נֹצֵב עָלֶיךָ מִן־בֹּקֶר עַד־עֶרֶב:	14 But when Moses' father-in-law saw how much he had to do for the people, he said, "What is this thing that you are doing to the people? Why do you act alone, while all the people stand about you from morning until evening?"
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה לְחֹתְנוֹ כִּי־יָבֹא אֵלַי הָעָם לִדְרֹשׁ אֱלֹקִים:	15 Moses replied to his father-in-law, "It is because the people come to me to inquire of God.
כִּי־יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר בָּא אֵלַי וְשִׁפְטֹתִי בֵּין אִישׁ וּבֵין רֵעֵהוּ וְהוֹדַעְתִּי אֶת־חֻקֵּי הָאֱלֹקִים וְאֶת־תּוֹרֹתָיו:	16 When they have a dispute, it comes before me, and I decide between one person and another, and I make known the laws and teachings of God."
וַיֹּאמֶר חֹתֵן מֹשֶׁה אֵלָיו לֹא־טוֹב הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה עֹשֶׂה:	17 But Moses' father-in-law said to him, "The thing you are doing is not right;
נָבֵל תִּבֹּל גַּם־אַתָּה גַּם־הָעָם הַזֶּה אֲשֶׁר עִמָּךְ כִּי־כִבֵּד מְמָךְ הַדָּבָר לֹא־תוּכַל עֲשֹׂהוּ לְבַדְּךָ:	18 you will surely wear yourself out, and these people as well. For the task is too heavy for you; you cannot do it alone.
עַתָּה שָׁמַע בְּקוֹלִי אִיעָצְךָ וִיְהִי אֲלֵיךְ עִמָּךְ יְהִי אַתָּה לָעָם מוֹל הָאֱלֹקִים וְהִבֵּאתָ אֹתָהּ אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים אֶל־הָאֱלֹקִים:	19 Now listen to me. I will give you counsel, and God be with you! You represent the people before God: you bring the disputes before God,
וְהִזְהַרְתָּה אֹתָהֶם אֶת־הַחֻקִּים וְאֶת־הַתּוֹרֹת וְהוֹדַעְתָּ לָהֶם אֶת־הַדֶּרֶךְ יֵלְכוּ בָּהּ וְאֶת־ הַמַּעֲשֵׂה אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשׂוּן:	20 and enjoin upon them the laws and the teachings, and make known to them the way they are to go and the practices they are to follow.

וְאַתָּה תִּחְזֶה מִכָּל־הָעָם אַנְשֵׁי־חַיִל יִרְאֵי אֱלֹקִים אַנְשֵׁי אָמֶת שֹׁנְאֵי כָצַע וְשׂוֹמְתֵי עֲלֵהֶם שָׂרֵי אֲלָפִים שָׂרֵי מֵאוֹת שָׂרֵי חֲמִשִּׁים וְשָׂרֵי עֶשְׂרֹת:	21 You shall also seek out from among all the people capable men who fear God, trustworthy men who spurn ill-gotten gain. Set these over them as chiefs of thousands, hundreds, fifties, and tens,
וְשָׁפְטוּ אֶת־הָעָם בְּכָל־עֵת וְהָיָה כָל־הַדָּבָר הַגָּדוֹל יָבִיאוּ אֵלֶיךָ וְכָל־הַדָּבָר הַקָּטָן יִשְׁפָּטוּ־ הֵם וְהָיָה לְמַעַלְיָךְ וּנְשָׂאוּ אִתָּךְ:	22 and let them judge the people at all times. Have them bring every major dispute to you, but let them decide every minor dispute themselves. Make it easier for yourself by letting them share the burden with you.
אִם אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה תַּעֲשֶׂה וְצִוָּךְ אֱלֹקִים וְיָכַלְתָּ עָמֹד וְגַם כָּל־הָעָם הַזֶּה עַל־מְקוֹמוֹ יָבֹא בְשָׁלוֹם:	23 If you do this—and God so commands you—you will be able to bear up; and all these people too will go home unwearied.”
וַיִּשְׁמַע מֹשֶׁה לְקוֹל חֲתָנוֹ וַיַּעַשׂ כֹּל אֲשֶׁר אָמַר:	24 Moses heeded his father-in-law and did just as he had said.
וַיִּבְחַר מֹשֶׁה אַנְשֵׁי־חַיִל מִכָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיָּתֵן אֹתָם רָאשִׁים עַל־הָעָם שָׂרֵי אֲלָפִים שָׂרֵי מֵאוֹת שָׂרֵי חֲמִשִּׁים וְשָׂרֵי עֶשְׂרֹת:	25 Moses chose capable men out of all Israel, and appointed them heads over the people—chiefs of thousands, hundreds, fifties, and tens;
וְשָׁפְטוּ אֶת־הָעָם בְּכָל־עֵת אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַקָּשֶׁה יָבִיאוּ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וְכָל־הַדָּבָר הַקָּטָן יִשְׁפּוּטוּ הֵם:	26 and they judged the people at all times: the difficult matters they would bring to Moses, and all the minor matters they would decide themselves.
וַיִּשְׁלַח מֹשֶׁה אֶת־חֲתָנוֹ וַיֵּלֶךְ לוֹ אֶל־אֶרְצוֹ:	27 Then Moses bade his father-in-law farewell, and he went his way to his own land.

Exodus Chapter 19 | שמות פרק י"ט

בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי לְצֵאת בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם מִצְרַיִם בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה בָּאוּ מִדְבַּר סִינַי:	1	On the third new moon after the Israelites had gone forth from the land of Egypt, on that very day, they entered the wilderness of Sinai.
וַיֵּסְעוּ מִרֶפְדִּידִם וַיָּבֹאוּ מִדְבַּר סִינַי וַיַּחֲנוּ בַּמִּדְבָּר וַיַּחֲנוּ־שָׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל נֶגֶד הָהָר:	2	Having journeyed from Rephidim, they entered the wilderness of Sinai and encamped in the wilderness. Israel encamped there in front of the mountain,
וּמֹשֶׁה עָלָה אֶל־הָאֱלֹקִים וַיִּקְרָא אֵלָיו ה' מִן־ הָהָר לֵאמֹר כֹּה תֹאמַר לְבֵית יַעֲקֹב וְתֹגִיד לְבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:	3	and Moses went up to God. The LORD called to him from the mountain, saying, "Thus shall you say to the house of Jacob and declare to the children of Israel:
אַתֶּם רְאִיתֶם אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתִי לְמִצְרַיִם וְאֲשָׁא אֶתְכֶם עַל־כַּנְּפֵי נְשָׁרִים וְאָבֹא אֶתְכֶם אֵלַי:	4	'You have seen what I did to the Egyptians, how I bore you on eagles' wings and brought you to Me.
וְעַתָּה אִם־תִּשְׁמָעוּ תִּשְׁמָעוּ בְּקוֹלִי וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת־בְּרִיתִי וְהִיִּיתֶם לִי סִגְלָה מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים כִּי־לִי כָל־הָאָרֶץ:	5	Now then, if you will obey Me faithfully and keep My covenant, you shall be My treasured possession among all the peoples. Indeed, all the earth is Mine,
וְאַתֶּם תִּהְיוּ־לִי מְמַלְכֶת כֹּהֲנִים וְגוֹי קֳדוֹשׁ אֵלֶּה הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר תִּדְבֹּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:	6	but you shall be to Me a kingdom of priests and a holy nation.' These are the words that you shall speak to the children of Israel."
וַיָּבֹא מֹשֶׁה וַיִּקְרָא לְזִקְנֵי הָעָם וַיָּשֶׂם לִפְנֵיהֶם אֶת כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר צִוָּהוּ ה':	7	Moses came and summoned the elders of the people and put before them all that the LORD had commanded him.

וַיַּעֲנוּ כָּל-הָעָם יַחְדָּו וַיֹּאמְרוּ כָּל אֲשֶׁר-דִּבֶּר ה' נַעֲשֶׂה וְנִשְׁמָע וַיָּשֶׁב מֹשֶׁה אֶת-דִּבְרֵי הָעָם אֶל-ה':	8 All the people answered as one, saying, "All that the LORD has spoken we will do!" And Moses brought back the people's words to the LORD.
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל-מֹשֶׁה הִנֵּה אֲנֹכִי בָּא אֵלֶיךָ בְּעַב הָעָנָן בְּעָבֹר יִשְׁמַע הָעָם בְּדִבְרֵי עֲמֹךָ וְגַם- כִּי יֶאֱמִינוּ לְעוֹלָם וַיַּגֵּד מֹשֶׁה אֶת-דִּבְרֵי הָעָם אֶל-ה':	9 And the LORD said to Moses, "I will come to you in a thick cloud, in order that the people may hear when I speak with you and so trust you ever after." Then Moses reported the people's words to the LORD,
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל-מֹשֶׁה לֵךְ אֶל-הָעָם וְקִדְּשָׁתָם הַיּוֹם וּמָחָר וּכְבָּסוּ שְׂמֹלֹתָם:	10 and the LORD said to Moses, "Go to the people and warn them to stay pure today and tomorrow. Let them wash their clothes.
וְהָיוּ נְכֻנִים לַיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי כִּי בַיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי יֵרֵד ה' לְעֵינֵי כָּל-הָעָם עַל-הַר סִינַי:	11 Let them be ready for the third day; for on the third day the LORD will come down, in the sight of all the people, on Mount Sinai.
וְהִגַּבְלָתָ אֶת-הָעָם סָבִיב לֵאמֹר הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם עֲלוֹת בְּהָר וּנְגַע בְּקַצְהוּ כָּל-הַנֶּגַע בְּהָר מוֹת יוֹמָת:	12 You shall set bounds for the people round about, saying, 'Beware of going up the mountain or touching the border of it. Whoever touches the mountain shall be put to death:
לֹא-תִגַּע בּוֹ יָד כִּי-סָקוֹל יִסָּקֵל אוֹ-יָרֵה יִיָּרֶה אִם-בְּהֵמָה אִם-אִישׁ לֹא יִחְיֶה בְּמַשְׁךְ הַיָּבֵל הַמָּה יַעֲלוּ בְּהָר:	13 no hand shall touch him, but he shall be either stoned or shot; beast or man, he shall not live.' When the ram's horn sounds a long blast, they may go up on the mountain."
וַיֵּרֶד מֹשֶׁה מִן-הַהָר אֶל-הָעָם וַיְקַדֵּשׁ אֶת- הָעָם וַיְכַבְּסוּ שְׂמֹלֹתָם:	14 Moses came down from the mountain to the people and warned the people to stay pure, and they washed their clothes.

וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־הָעָם הָיוּ נָכְנִים לְשִׁלְשֶׁת יָמִים אֶל־תִּגְשׁוּ אֶל־אִשָּׁה:	15 And he said to the people, “Be ready for the third day: do not go near a woman.”
וַיְהִי בַיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי בִּהְיֹת הַבֹּקֶר וַיְהִי קוֹל וּבְרָקִים וְעָנָן כָּבֵד עַל־הָהָר וְקוֹל שֹׁפָר חֲזָק מְאֹד וַיִּחָרַד כָּל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר בַּמַּחֲנֶה:	16 On the third day, as morning dawned, there was thunder, and lightning, and a dense cloud upon the mountain, and a very loud blast of the horn; and all the people who were in the camp trembled.
וַיּוֹצֵא מֹשֶׁה אֶת־הָעָם לִקְרַאת הָאֱלֹקִים מִן־ הַמַּחֲנֶה וַיִּתְּנֻצְבוּ בְּתַהֲמִית הָהָר:	17 Moses led the people out of the camp toward God, and they took their places at the foot of the mountain.
וְהָר סִינַי עָשָׁן כֻּלּוֹ מִפְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר יָרַד עָלָיו ה' בָּאֵשׁ וַיַּעַל עָשָׁנוֹ כְּעָשָׁן הַכֹּבֵשֶׁן וַיִּחָרַד כָּל־ הָהָר מְאֹד:	18 Now Mount Sinai was all in smoke, for the LORD had come down upon it in fire; the smoke rose like the smoke of a kiln, and the whole mountain trembled violently.
וַיְהִי קוֹל הַשּׁוֹפָר הוֹלֵךְ וְחֲזָק מְאֹד מִשָּׁה יִדְבֹּר וְהָאֱלֹקִים יַעֲנֶנּוּ בְּקוֹל:	19 The blare of the horn grew louder and louder. As Moses spoke, God answered him in thunder.
וַיֵּרַד ה' עַל־הָר סִינַי אֶל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר וַיִּקְרָא ה' לְמֹשֶׁה אֶל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר וַיַּעַל מֹשֶׁה:	20 The LORD came down upon Mount Sinai, on the top of the mountain, and the LORD called Moses to the top of the mountain and Moses went up.
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה רֵד הָעֵד בָּעַם פֶּן־יִהְיֶה֩ אֶל־ה' לְרֹאוֹת וְנָפַל מִמֶּנּוּ רַב:	21 The LORD said to Moses, “Go down, warn the people not to break through to the LORD to gaze, lest many of them perish.
וְגַם הַכֹּהֲנִים הַנִּגְשִׁים אֶל־ה' יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ פָן־ יִפְרֹץ בָּהֶם ה':	22 The priests also, who come near the LORD, must stay pure, lest the LORD break out against them.”

וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל־ה' לֹא־יִוָּכַל הָעָם לָעֲלֹת אֶל־הַר סִינַי כִּי־אַתָּה הִעַדְתָּה בָּנוּ לֵאמֹר הַגְבֵּל אֶת־הָהָר וְקִדְּשָׁתוּ:	23 But Moses said to the LORD, “The people cannot come up to Mount Sinai, for You warned us saying, ‘Set bounds about the mountain and sanctify it.’”
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו ה' לִךְ־רֵד וְעֲלִיתָ אִתָּהּ וְאַהֲרֹן עִמָּךְ וְהַכֹּהֲנִים וְהָעָם אֲל־יִהְיוּ לָעֲלֹת אֶל־ ה' פֶּן־יִפְרֹץ־בָּם:	24 So the LORD said to him, “Go down, and come back together with Aaron; but let not the priests or the people break through to come up to the LORD, lest He break out against them.”
וַיֵּרֶד מֹשֶׁה אֶל־הָעָם וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם:	25 And Moses went down to the people and spoke to them.

שמות פרק כ' | Exodus Chapter 20

וַיְדַבֵּר אֱלֹקִים אֶת כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה לֵאמֹר:	1 God spoke all these words, saying:
אֲנִכִּי ה' אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִיךָ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים:	2 I the LORD am your God who brought you out of the land of Egypt, the house of bondage:
לֹא יִהְיֶה־לְךָ אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים עַל־פָּנַי	3 You shall have no other gods besides Me.
לֹא תַעֲשֶׂה־לְךָ פֶסֶל וְכָל־תְּמוּנָה אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וְאֲשֶׁר בָּאֶרֶץ מִתַּחַת וְאֲשֶׁר בַּמַּיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ	4 You shall not make for yourself a sculptured image, or any likeness of what is in the heavens above, or on the earth below, or in the waters under the earth.
לֹא־תִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה לָהֶם וְלֹא תַעֲבֹדֵם כִּי אֲנִכִּי ה' אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֵל קַנָּא פֹקֵד עֹון אָבֹת עַל־בָּנִים עַל־ שְׁלֹשִׁים וְעַל־רִבְעִים לְשֹׁנָאִי:	5 You shall not bow down to them or serve them. For I the LORD your God am an impassioned God, visiting the guilt of the parents upon the children, upon the third and upon the fourth generations of those who reject Me,

וְעֹשֶׂה חֶסֶד לְאֲלָפִים לְאַהֲבֵי וּלְשֹׂמְרֵי מִצְוֹתַי:	6	but showing kindness to the thousandth generation of those who love Me and keep My commandments.
לֹא תִשָּׁא אֶת־שֵׁם־ה' אֱלֹהֶיךָ לְשָׁוְא כִּי לֹא יִנָּקֶה ה' אֶת אֲשֶׁר־יִשָּׁא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ לְשָׁוְא:	7	You shall not swear falsely by the name of the LORD your God; for the LORD will not clear one who swears falsely by His name.
זְכוֹר אֶת־יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת לְקַדְּשׁוֹ	8	Remember the sabbath day and keep it holy.
שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים תַּעֲבֹד וְעָשִׂיתָ כָּל־מְלֶאכֶתְךָ	9	Six days you shall labor and do all your work,
וַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שַׁבָּת לֵה' אֱלֹהֶיךָ לֹא־תַעֲשֶׂה כָּל־מְלָאכָה אַתָּה וּבִנְךָ־וּבִתְךָ עַבְדְּךָ וַאֲמָתְךָ וּבְהֶמְתְּךָ וְגֵרְךָ אֲשֶׁר בְּשַׁעְרֶיךָ	10	but the seventh day is a sabbath of the LORD your God: you shall not do any work—you, your son or daughter, your male or female slave, or your cattle, or the stranger who is within your settlements.
כִּי שֵׁשֶׁת־יָמִים עָשָׂה ה' אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת־הָאָרֶץ אֶת־הַיָּם וְאֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־בָּם וַיָּנַח בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי עַל־כֵּן בֵּרַךְ ה' אֶת־יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת וַיְקַדְּשֶׁהוּ:	11	For in six days the LORD made heaven and earth and sea, and all that is in them, and He rested on the seventh day; therefore the LORD blessed the sabbath day and hallowed it.
כִּבְדּוּ אֶת־אָבִיךָ וְאֶת־אִמְךָ לְמַעַן יָאָרְכוֹן יָמֶיךָ עַל הָאָדָמָה אֲשֶׁר־ה' אֱלֹהֶיךָ נָתַן לָךְ:	12	Honor your father and your mother, that you may long endure on the land that the LORD your God is assigning to you.
לֹא תִרְצָח: לֹא תִנָּאֵף: לֹא תִגְנוֹב: לֹא־תַעֲנֶה בְרֵעֶךָ עַד שָׁקָר:	13	You shall not murder. You shall not commit adultery. You shall not steal. You shall not bear false witness against your neighbor.

לֹא תַחְמַד בֵּית רֵעֶךָ לֹא־תַחְמַד אִשְׁתִּי רֵעֶךָ וְעַבְדּוֹ וְאִמָּתוֹ וְשׁוֹרוֹ וְחֲמֹרוֹ וְכָל אֲשֶׁר לְרֵעֶךָ:	14 You shall not covet your neighbor's house: you shall not covet your neighbor's wife, or his male or female slave, or his ox or his ass, or anything that is your neighbor's.
וְכָל־הָעָם רָאִים אֶת־הַקּוֹלֹת וְאֶת־הַלַּפִּידִם וְאֵת קוֹל הַשֹּׁפָר וְאֶת־הַהָר עָשָׂן וַיֵּרָא הָעָם וַיִּנָּעוּ וַיַּעֲמְדוּ מֵרָחֹק:	15 All the people witnessed the thunder and lightning, the blare of the horn and the mountain smoking; and when the people saw it, they fell back and stood at a distance.
וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה דַּבֵּר־אַתָּה עִמָּנוּ וְנִשְׁמָעָה וְאֶל־יְדַבֵּר עִמָּנוּ אֱלֹהִים פֶּן־נָמוּת:	16 "You speak to us," they said to Moses, "and we will obey; but let not God speak to us, lest we die."
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל־הָעָם אֶל־תִּירְאוּ כִּי לְבַעֲבוֹר נִסּוֹת אֶתְכֶם בָּא הָאֱלֹהִים וּבַעֲבוֹר תִּהְיֶה יְרֵאתוֹ עַל־פְּנֵיכֶם לְבַלְתִּי תִחַטָּאוּ:	17 Moses answered the people, "Be not afraid; for God has come only in order to test you, and in order that the fear of Him may be ever with you, so that you do not go astray."
וַיַּעֲמֵד הָעָם מֵרָחֹק וּמֹשֶׁה נִגַּשׁ אֶל־הָעֶרְפֶּל אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם הָאֱלֹהִים:	18 So the people remained at a distance, while Moses approached the thick cloud where God was.
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה כֹּה תֹאמַר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אַתֶּם רְאִיתֶם כִּי מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם דִּבַּרְתִּי עִמָּכֶם:	19 The LORD said to Moses: Thus shall you say to the Israelites: You yourselves saw that I spoke to you from the very heavens:
לֹא תַעֲשׂוּן אִתִּי אֱלֹהִי כֶסֶף וְאֱלֹהִי זָהָב לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ לָכֶם:	20 With Me, therefore, you shall not make any gods of silver, nor shall you make for yourselves any gods of gold.

מִזְבֵּחַ אֲדָמָה תַעֲשֶׂה-לִּי וְזִבְחָתָּ עָלָיו אֶת- עֹלֹתֶיךָ וְאֶת-שְׁלָמֶיךָ אֶת-צֹאנְךָ וְאֶת-בְּקָרְךָ בְּכָל-הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אֶזְכִּיר אֶת-שְׁמִי אָבוֹא אֵלֶיךָ וּבֵרַכְתִּיךָ:	21 Make for Me an altar of earth and sacrifice on it your burnt offerings and your sacrifices of well-being, your sheep and your oxen; in every place where I cause My name to be mentioned I will come to you and bless you.
וְאִם-מִזְבֵּחַ אֲבָנִים תַעֲשֶׂה-לִּי לֹא-תִבְנֶה אֹתָהֶן גִּזִּית כִּי חֲרָבָה הַנִּפְתָּ עָלֶיהָ וַתְּחַלְלֶנָּה:	22 And if you make for Me an altar of stones, do not build it of hewn stones; for by wielding your tool upon them you have profaned them.
וְלֹא-תַעֲלֶה בְּמַעֲלֹת עַל-מִזְבְּחִי אֲשֶׁר לֹא- תִגָּלָה עֶרְוַתְךָ עָלָיו:	23 Do not ascend My altar by steps, that your nakedness may not be exposed upon it.

Exodus Chapter 23 | שמות פרק כ"ג

לֹא תִשָּׂא שְׁמַע שָׁוְא אֶל-תּוֹשֵׁת יָדְךָ עִם-רָשָׁע לִהְיֹת עֵד חָמָס:	1 You must not carry false rumors; you shall not join hands with the guilty to act as a malicious witness:
לֹא-תִהְיֶה אַחֲרֵי-רַבִּים לָרַעַת וְלֹא-תִעָנֶה עַל-רַב לְנִטּוֹת אַחֲרֵי רַבִּים לִהְטֹת:	2 You shall neither side with the mighty to do wrong—you shall not give perverse testimony in a dispute so as to pervert it in favor of the mighty—
וְדָל לֹא תִהְיֶה בְּרִיבוֹ:	3 nor shall you show deference to a poor man in his dispute.
כִּי תִפְגַּע שׁוֹר אֹיְבֶךָ אוֹ חֲמֹרוֹ תֵּעָה הָשִׁב תְּשִׁיבֵנּוּ לוֹ:	4 When you encounter your enemy's ox or ass wandering, you must take it back to him.
כִּי-תִרְאֶה חֲמֹר שֹׁנֵא רֵיץ תַּחַת מִשְׁאוֹ וְחִדְלָתָּ מֵעֹז לוֹ עֹז תַעֲזֹב עִמּוֹ:	5 When you see the ass of your enemy lying under its burden and would refrain from raising it, you must nevertheless raise it with him.

6	You shall not subvert the rights of your needy in their disputes.	לא תטה משפט אבינך בריבו:
7	Keep far from a false charge; do not bring death on those who are innocent and in the right, for I will not acquit the wrongdoer.	מדבר־שקר תרחק ונקי וצדיק אל־תהרג כי לא־אצדיק רשע:
8	Do not take bribes, for bribes blind the clear-sighted and upset the pleas of those who are in the right.	ושחד לא תקח כי השחד יעור פקחים ויסלף דברי צדיקים:
9	You shall not oppress a stranger, for you know the feelings of the stranger, having yourselves been strangers in the land of Egypt.	וגר לא תלחץ ואתם ידעתם את־נפש הגר כי־גרים הייתם בארץ מצרים:
10	Six years you shall sow your land and gather in its yield;	ושש שנים תזרע את־ארצה ואספת את־תבואתה:
11	but in the seventh you shall let it rest and lie fallow. Let the needy among your people eat of it, and what they leave let the wild beasts eat. You shall do the same with your vineyards and your olive groves.	והשביעת תשמיטנה ונטשתה ואכלו אביני עמך ויתרם תאכל חית השדה כן־תעשה לכרמך לזיתך:
12	Six days you shall do your work, but on the seventh day you shall cease from labor, in order that your ox and your ass may rest, and that your bondman and the stranger may be refreshed.	ששת ימים תעשה מעשיך וביום השביעי תשבת למען ינוח שורך וחמורך וינפש בן־אמתך והגר:
13	Be on guard concerning all that I have told you. Make no mention of the names of other gods; they shall not be heard on your lips.	ובכל אשר־אמרתי אליכם תשמרו ושם אלהים אחרים לא תזכירו לא ישמע על־פיה:

שְׁלֹשׁ רִגְלִים תַּחֲגִיל בַּשָּׁנָה:	14	Three times a year you shall hold a festival for Me:
אֶת־חַג הַמִּצּוֹת תִּשְׁמֹר שִׁבְעַת יָמִים תֹּאכַל מִצּוֹת בֶּאֱשֶׁר צִוִּיתִךָ לְמוֹעֵד חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב כִּי־בֹ יֵצְאָתָּ מִמִּצְרָיִם וְלֹא־יֵרָאוּ פָנַי רִיקָם:	15	You shall observe the Feast of Unleavened Bread—eating unleavened bread for seven days as I have commanded you—at the set time in the month of Abib, for in it you went forth from Egypt; and none shall appear before Me empty-handed;
וְחַג הַקִּצִּיר בַּכּוֹרִי מַעֲשֶׂיךָ אֲשֶׁר תִּזְרַע בַּשָּׂדֶה וְחַג הָאָסֹף בְּצֹאת הַשָּׁנָה בְּאָסְפֶךָ אֶת־מַעֲשֶׂיךָ מִן־הַשָּׂדֶה:	16	and the Feast of the Harvest, of the first fruits of your work, of what you sow in the field; and the Feast of Ingathering at the end of the year, when you gather in the results of your work from the field.
שְׁלֹשׁ פְּעָמִים בַּשָּׁנָה יֵרָאֶה יְרֵאָה כָּל־זָכוּרֶךָ אֵל־פָּנַי הָאֵדֹן ה':	17	Three times a year all your males shall appear before the Sovereign, the LORD.
לֹא־תִזְבַּח עַל־חֶמֶץ דָּם־זִבְחִי וְלֹא־יִלִּין חֵלֶב־חֲגִי עַד־בֹּקֶר:	18	You shall not offer the blood of My sacrifice with anything leavened; and the fat of My festal offering shall not be left lying until morning.
רֵאשִׁית בַּכּוֹרִי אֲדַמָּתְךָ תָּבִיא בֵּית ה' אֱלֹהֶיךָ לֹא־תִבְשֹׁל גִּדִּי בְחֵלֶב אִמּוֹ:	19	The choice first fruits of your soil you shall bring to the house of the LORD your God. You shall not boil a kid in its mother's milk.
הִנֵּה אֲנֹכִי שֹׁלֵחַ מַלְאָךְ לִפְנֶיךָ לְשָׁמְרֶךָ בַּדֶּרֶךְ וְלְהַבִּיאֶךָ אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר הִכְנַתִּי:	20	I am sending an angel before you to guard you on the way and to bring you to the place that I have made ready.
הִשָּׁמַר מִפְּנֵיו וְשָׁמַע בְּקוֹלוֹ אֶל־תִּמְרָ בּוֹ כִּי לֹא יִשָּׂא לְפִשְׁעֶכֶם כִּי שְׁמִי בְּקִרְבּוֹ:	21	Pay heed to him and obey him. Do not defy him, for he will not pardon your offenses, since My Name is in him;

כִּי אִם־שָׁמַעַתְּ תִשְׁמַע בְּקוֹלוֹ וַעֲשִׂיתָ כֹּל אֲשֶׁר אֲדַבֵּר וְאֵיבֹתַי אֶת־אֵיבֶיךָ וְצָרָתִי אֶת־ צָרֶיךָ:	22 but if you obey him and do all that I say, I will be an enemy to your enemies and a foe to your foes.
כִּי־יֵלֶךְ מִלְּאָכִי לִפְנֶיךָ וְהִבִּיאָךְ אֶל־הָאֱמֹרִי וְהַחִתִּי וְהַפְּרִזִּי וְהַכְּנַעֲנִי הַחִוִּי וְהַיְבוּסִי וְהַכְּחַדְתִּיו:	23 When My angel goes before you and brings you to the Amorites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Canaanites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, and I annihilate them,
לֹא־תִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה לֵאלֹהֵיהֶם וְלֹא תַעֲבֹדֵם וְלֹא תַעֲשֶׂה כַּמַּעֲשִׂיהֶם כִּי הֵרַס תִּהְרָסם וְשִׁבְר תִּשְׁבֹּר מִצְבֹּתֵיהֶם:	24 you shall not bow down to their gods in worship or follow their practices, but shall tear them down and smash their pillars to bits.
וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֶת ה' אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וַיְבָרֶךְ אֶת־לֶחְמְךָ וְאֶת־מִימֶיךָ וְהִסְרֹתִי מִתְּלָהּ מְקַרְבָּךְ:	25 You shall serve the LORD your God, and He will bless your bread and your water. And I will remove sickness from your midst.
לֹא תִהְיֶה מִשְׁפָּלָה וַעֲקָרָה בְּאֶרֶצְךָ אֶת־ מִסְפַּר יְמֶיךָ אֲמַלֵּא:	26 No woman in your land shall miscarry or be barren. I will let you enjoy the full count of your days.
אֶת־אֵימָתִי אֲשַׁלַּח לִפְנֶיךָ וְהִמָּתִי אֶת־כָּל־ הָעָם אֲשֶׁר תָּבֹא בָּהֶם וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־כָּל־אֵיבֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ עֶרְף:	27 I will send forth My terror before you, and I will throw into panic all the people among whom you come, and I will make all your enemies turn tail before you.
וְשַׁלַּחְתִּי אֶת־הַצָּרָעָה לִפְנֶיךָ וַיִּגְרָשָׁה אֶת־ הַחִוִּי אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי וְאֶת־הַחִתִּי מִלְּפָנֶיךָ:	28 I will send a plague ahead of you, and it shall drive out before you the Hivites, the Canaanites, and the Hittites.
לֹא אֲגַרְשֶׁנּוּ מִפְּנֶיךָ בְּשָׁנָה אֶחָת פְּנֹת־תִּהְיֶה הָאֶרֶץ שְׂמָמָה וְרַבָּה עָלֶיךָ חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה:	29 I will not drive them out before you in a single year, lest the land become desolate and the wild beasts multiply to your hurt.

מַעַט מַעַט אֶגְרָשׁוּנִי מִפְּנֵיךָ עַד אֲשֶׁר תִּפְרָה וְנָחֳלַת אֶת־הָאָרֶץ:	30	I will drive them out before you little by little, until you have increased and possess the land.
וְשֵׁתִי אֶת־גְּבֻלְךָ מִיַּם־סוּף וְעַד־יָם פְּלִשְׁתִּים וּמִמִּדְבָּר עַד־הַנָּהָר כִּי אֶתֵּן בְּיַדְכֶם אֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל הָאָרֶץ וְגִרְשָׁתֶמוּ מִפְּנֵיךָ:	31	I will set your borders from the Sea of Reeds to the Sea of Philistia, and from the wilderness to the Euphrates; for I will deliver the inhabitants of the land into your hands, and you will drive them out before you.
לֹא־תִכְרֹת לָהֶם וְלֵאלֹהֵיהֶם בְּרִית:	32	You shall make no covenant with them and their gods.
לֹא יֵשְׁבוּ בְּאֶרֶצְךָ פֶּן־יִחַטְּיֵאוּ אֹתָךְ לִי כִּי תַעֲבֹד אֶת־אֱלֹהֵיהֶם כִּי־יִהְיֶה לָּךְ לְמוֹקֵשׁ:	33	They shall not remain in your land, lest they cause you to sin against Me; for you will serve their gods—and it will prove a snare to you.

Exodus Chapter 24 | שמות פרק כ"ד

וְאֶל־מֹשֶׁה אָמַר עֲלֶה אֵלֶי־ה' אַתָּה וְאַהֲרֹן נָדָב וַאֲבִיהוּא וְשִׁבְעִים מִזִּקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם מֵרָחֹק:	1	Then He said to Moses, "Come up to the LORD, with Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, and seventy elders of Israel, and bow low from afar.
וְנִגַּשׁ מֹשֶׁה לְבַדּוֹ אֶל־ה' וְהֵם לֹא יִגָּשׁוּ וְהָעָם לֹא יַעֲלוּ עִמּוֹ:	2	Moses alone shall come near the LORD; but the others shall not come near, nor shall the people come up with him."
וַיָּבֹא מֹשֶׁה וַיְסַפֵּר לָעָם אֶת כָּל־דִּבְרֵי ה' וְאֵת כָּל־הַמִּצְוֹת וַיַּעַן כָּל־הָעָם קוֹל אֶחָד וַיֹּאמְרוּ כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶּר ה' נַעֲשֶׂה:	3	Moses went and repeated to the people all the commands of the LORD and all the rules; and all the people answered with one voice, saying, "All the things that the LORD has commanded we will do!"

וַיִּכְתֹּב מֹשֶׁה אֶת כָּל־דִּבְרֵי ה' וַיִּשְׁכֵּם בַּבֹּקֶר וַיָּבֹן מִזְבֵּחַ תַּחַת הָהָר וּשְׁתֵּים עָשָׂר מִצְבֵּה לְשָׁנִים עָשׂוֹר שְׁבָטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:	4 Moses then wrote down all the commands of the LORD. Early in the morning, he set up an altar at the foot of the mountain, with twelve pillars for the twelve tribes of Israel.
וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־נְעָרֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיַּעֲלוּ עֹלֹת וַיִּזְבְּחוּ זִבְחִים שְׁלָמִים לַה' פָּרִים:	5 He designated some young men among the Israelites, and they offered burnt offerings and sacrificed bulls as offerings of well-being to the LORD.
וַיִּקַּח מֹשֶׁה חֲצִי הַדָּם וַיִּשָּׂם בְּאֵגָנֹת וְחֲצִי הַדָּם זָרַק עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ:	6 Moses took one part of the blood and put it in basins, and the other part of the blood he dashed against the altar.
וַיִּקַּח סֵפֶר הַבְּרִית וַיִּקְרָא בְּאָזְנֵי הָעָם וַיֹּאמְרוּ כָל אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶּר ה' נַעֲשֶׂה וְנִשְׁמָע:	7 Then he took the record of the covenant and read it aloud to the people. And they said, "All that the LORD has spoken we will faithfully do!"
וַיִּקַּח מֹשֶׁה אֶת־הַדָּם וַיִּזְרַק עַל־הָעָם וַיֹּאמֶר הִנֵּה דַם־הַבְּרִית אֲשֶׁר כָּרַת ה' עִמָּכֶם עַל כָּל־הַדִּבְרִים הָאֵלֶּה:	8 Moses took the blood and dashed it on the people and said, "This is the blood of the covenant that the LORD now makes with you concerning all these commands."
וַיַּעַל מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן נָדָב וַאֲבִיהוּא וְשִׁבְעִים מִזִּקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:	9 Then Moses and Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, and seventy elders of Israel ascended;
וַיֵּרְאוּ אֶת אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַתַּחַת רַגְלָיו כְּמַעֲשֵׂה לְבִנְת הַסַּפִּיר וּכְעָצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטָהָר:	10 and they saw the God of Israel: under His feet there was the likeness of a pavement of sapphire, like the very sky for purity.
וְאֶל־אַצְיֵלֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא שָׁלַח יָדוֹ וַיִּחְזּוּ אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים וַיֹּאכְלוּ וַיִּשְׁתּוּ:	11 Yet He did not raise His hand against the leaders of the Israelites; they beheld God, and they ate and drank.

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה עֲלֵה אֵלַי הַהָרָה וְהִנֵּה־ שָׁם וְאֶתְּנָה לְךָ אֶת־לַחַת הָעָדָן וְהַתּוֹרָה וְהַמִּצְוֹת אֲשֶׁר כָּתַבְתִּי לְהוֹרֹתָם:	12 The LORD said to Moses, “Come up to Me on the mountain and wait there, and I will give you the stone tablets with the teachings and commandments which I have inscribed to instruct them.”
וַיָּקָם מֹשֶׁה וַיהוֹשֻׁעַ מִשְׁרָתוֹ וַיַּעַל מֹשֶׁה אֶל־ הַר הָאֱלֹקִים:	13 So Moses and his attendant Joshua arose, and Moses ascended the mountain of God.
וְאֶל־הַזִּקְנִים אָמַר שְׁבוּ־לִנוּ בְּזֶה עַד אֲשֶׁר־ נָשׁוּב אֲלֵיכֶם וְהִנֵּה אֶהְרֹן וְחֹר וְעִמָּכֶם מִי־ בַעַל דְּבָרִים יִגַּשׁ אֲלֵהֶם:	14 To the elders he had said, “Wait here for us until we return to you. You have Aaron and Hur with you; let anyone who has a legal matter approach them.”
וַיַּעַל מֹשֶׁה אֶל־הָהָר וַיִּכַּס הָעָנָן אֶת־הָהָר:	15 When Moses had ascended the mountain, the cloud covered the mountain.
וַיֵּשְׁכֶן כְּבוֹד־ה' עַל־הָהָר סִינַי וַיִּכְסֶּהוּ הָעָנָן שִׁשִּׁת יָמִים וַיִּקְרָא אֶל־מֹשֶׁה בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִתּוֹךְ הָעָנָן:	16 The Presence of the LORD abode on Mount Sinai, and the cloud hid it for six days. On the seventh day He called to Moses from the midst of the cloud.
וַיִּמָּרֵא כְבוֹד ה' כְּאֵשׁ אֹכֶלֶת בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר לְעֵינֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:	17 Now the Presence of the LORD appeared in the sight of the Israelites as a consuming fire on the top of the mountain.
וַיָּבֹא מֹשֶׁה בְּתוֹךְ הָעָנָן וַיַּעַל אֶל־הָהָר וַיְהִי מֹשֶׁה בָּהָר אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם וְאַרְבָּעִים לַיְלָה:	18 Moses went inside the cloud and ascended the mountain; and Moses remained on the mountain forty days and forty nights.

Exodus Chapter 31 | שמות פרק ל"א

וַיְדַבֵּר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר:	1 The LORD spoke to Moses:
רְאֵה קָרָאתִי בְּשֵׁם בְּצַלְאֵל בֶּן־אוּרִי בֶן־חֹר לְמִטַּה יְהוּדָה:	2 See, I have singled out by name Bezalel son of Uri son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah.

וְאֶמְלֵא אֹתוֹ רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים בְּחָכְמָה וּבְתַבּוּנָה וּבְדַעַת וּבְכָל־מְלָאכָה:	3	I have endowed him with a divine spirit of skill, ability, and knowledge in every kind of craft;
לַחֲשֹׁב מַחֲשָׁבֹת לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּזָּהָב וּבַכֶּסֶף וּבַנְּחָשֶׁת:	4	to make designs for work in gold, silver, and copper,
וּבַחֲרָשֶׁת אָבֹן לְמַלְאֵת וּבַחֲרָשֶׁת עֵץ לַעֲשׂוֹת בְּכָל־מְלָאכָה:	5	to cut stones for setting and to carve wood—to work in every kind of craft.
וְאֲנִי הִנֵּה נֹתְתִי אֹתוֹ אֶת־אֹהֲלִיאָב בֶּן־ אֲחִיסָמָךְ לְמִטֵּה־דָן וּבִלְבָּב כָּל־חָכְמָלָב נֹתְתִי חָכְמָה וַעֲשׂוּ אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִךָ:	6	Moreover, I have assigned to him Oholiab son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan; and I have also granted skill to all who are skillful, that they may make everything that I have commanded you:
אֵת אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד וְאֶת־הָאָרֹן לַעֲדֹת וְאֶת־ הַכַּפֹּרֶת אֲשֶׁר עָלָיו וְאֵת כָּל־כְּלֵי הָאֹהֶל:	7	the Tent of Meeting, the Ark for the Pact and the cover upon it, and all the furnishings of the Tent;
וְאֶת־הַשֻּׁלְחָן וְאֶת־כֵּלָיו וְאֶת־הַמִּנְחָה הַטְּהוֹרָה וְאֶת־כָּל־כְּלֵיהָ וְאֵת מִזְבַּח הַקְּטֹרֶת:	8	the table and its utensils, the pure lampstand and all its fittings, and the altar of incense;
וְאֶת־מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה וְאֶת־כָּל־כֵּלָיו וְאֶת־הַכִּיּוֹר וְאֶת־כַּנּוֹ:	9	the altar of burnt offering and all its utensils, and the laver and its stand;
וְאֵת בְּגָדֵי הַשָּׂרָד וְאֶת־בְּגָדֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ לְאַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֵן וְאֶת־בְּגָדֵי בָנָיו לְכַהֵן:	10	the service vestments, the sacral vestments of Aaron the priest and the vestments of his sons, for their service as priests;
וְאֵת שֶׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָה וְאֶת־קְטֹרֶת הַסַּמִּים לְקֹדֶשׁ כָּל אֲשֶׁר־צִוִּיתִךָ יַעֲשׂוּ:	11	as well as the anointing oil and the aromatic incense for the sanctuary. Just as I have commanded you, they shall do.
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר:	12	And the LORD said to Moses:

וְאַתָּה דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֹר אֶת־ שַׁבָּתֹתַי תִּשְׁמְרוּ כִּי אוֹת הוּא בֵּינִי וּבֵינֵיכֶם לְדֹרֹתֵיכֶם לָדַעַת כִּי אֲנִי ה' מְקַדְּשְׁכֶם:	13 Speak to the Israelite people and say: Nevertheless, you must keep My sabbaths, for this is a sign between Me and you throughout the ages, that you may know that I the LORD have consecrated you.
וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת כִּי קֹדֶשׁ הוּא לָכֶם מִחֻלְלֶיהָ מוֹת יוּמָת כִּי כָל־הָעֹשֶׂה בָּהּ מְלָאכָה וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהוּא מִקֶּרֶב עַמִּיהָ:	14 You shall keep the sabbath, for it is holy for you. He who profanes it shall be put to death: whoever does work on it, that person shall be cut off from among his kin.
שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים יַעֲשֶׂה מְלָאכָה וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שַׁבָּת שַׁבְּתוֹן קֹדֶשׁ לַה' כָּל־הָעֹשֶׂה מְלָאכָה בַּיּוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת מוֹת יוּמָת:	15 Six days may work be done, but on the seventh day there shall be a sabbath of complete rest, holy to the LORD; whoever does work on the sabbath day shall be put to death.
וּשְׁמְרוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת לַעֲשׂוֹת אֶת־ הַשַּׁבָּת לְדֹרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם:	16 The Israelite people shall keep the sabbath, observing the sabbath throughout the ages as a covenant for all time:
בֵּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹת הוּא לְעֹלָם כִּי־ שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים עָשָׂה ה' אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת־הָאָרֶץ וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנָּפֶשׁ:	17 it shall be a sign for all time between Me and the people of Israel. For in six days the LORD made heaven and earth, and on the seventh day He ceased from work and was refreshed.
וַיֵּתֶן אֶל־מֹשֶׁה כָּכֹלֹתוֹ לְדַבֵּר אֹתוֹ בְּהַר סִינַי שְׁנֵי לַחַת הָעֵדֻת לַחַת אֶחָד בְּתַבִּיט בְּאֶצְבַּע אֱלֹהִים:	18 When He finished speaking with him on Mount Sinai, He gave Moses the two tablets of the Pact, stone tablets inscribed with the finger of God.

שמות פרק ל"ב | Exodus Chapter 32

וַיֵּרָא הָעָם כִּי־בִשָּׁשׁ מֹשֶׁה לָרֶדֶת מִן־הָהָר וַיִּקְהַל הָעָם עַל־אַהֲרֹן וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו קוּם עֲשֵׂה־לָּנוּ אֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר יֵלְכוּ לִפְנֵינוּ כִּי־זֶה מֹשֶׁה הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱלָנוּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לֹא יָדַעְנוּ מָה־הָיָה לוֹ:	1 When the people saw that Moses was so long in coming down from the mountain, the people gathered against Aaron and said to him, “Come, make us a god who shall go before us, for that man Moses, who brought us from the land of Egypt—we do not know what has happened to him.”
וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־הֶם אַהֲרֹן פָּרְקוּ נְזֻמֵּי הַזָּהָב אֲשֶׁר בְּאָזְנֵי נְשֵׁיכֶם בְּנִיכֶם וּבְנֹתֵיכֶם וְהָבִיאוּ אֵלַי:	2 Aaron said to them, “Take off the gold rings that are on the ears of your wives, your sons, and your daughters, and bring them to me.”
וַיִּתְּפְּרוּ כָל־הָעָם אֶת־נְזֻמֵּי הַזָּהָב אֲשֶׁר בְּאָזְנֵיהֶם וַיָּבִיאוּ אֶל־אַהֲרֹן:	3 And all the people took off the gold rings that were in their ears and brought them to Aaron.
וַיִּקַּח מִיָּדָם וַיִּצַּר אוֹתוֹ בַּחֶרֶט וַיַּעֲשֵׂהוּ עֵגֶל מִסִּכָּה וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱלֵנוּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם:	4 This he took from them and cast in a mold, and made it into a molten calf. And they exclaimed, “This is your god, O Israel, who brought you out of the land of Egypt!”
וַיֵּרָא אַהֲרֹן וַיְבֹן מִזְבֵּחַ לִפְנָיו וַיִּקְרָא אַהֲרֹן וַיֹּאמֶר חַג לַיהוָה מָחָר:	5 When Aaron saw this, he built an altar before it; and Aaron announced: “Tomorrow shall be a festival of the LORD!”
וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ מִמָּחָרֶת וַיַּעֲלוּ עֹלֹת וַיִּגִּשּׁוּ שְׁלָמִים וַיֵּשֶׁב הָעָם לֶאֱכֹל וּלְשָׂתוֹ וַיִּקְמוּ לְצַחֵק:	6 Early next day, the people offered up burnt offerings and brought sacrifices of well-being; they sat down to eat and drink, and then rose to dance.

וַיִּדְבֹר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר כִּי שָׁחַת עַמֶּךָ אֲשֶׁר הֵעֵלִיתָ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם:	7 The LORD spoke to Moses, “Hurry down, for your people, whom you brought out of the land of Egypt, have acted basely.
סֵרוּ מִהֵר מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתָם עֲשׂוּ לָהֶם עֵגֶל מִסִּכָּה וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ־לוֹ וַיִּזְבְּחוּ־לוֹ וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלֶּה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר הֵעֲלוּהָ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם:	8 They have been quick to turn aside from the way that I enjoined upon them. They have made themselves a molten calf and bowed low to it and sacrificed to it, saying: ‘This is your god, O Israel, who brought you out of the land of Egypt!’”
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה רְאִיתִי אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה וְהִנֵּה עִם־קֹשֶׁה־עֹרֶף הוּא:	9 The LORD further said to Moses, “I see that this is a stiffnecked people.
וְעַתָּה הַנִּיחָה לִּי וַיִּחַר־אַפִּי בָהֶם וְאַכְלִים וְאַעֲשֶׂה אוֹתָךְ לְגוֹי גָּדוֹל:	10 Now, let Me be, that My anger may blaze forth against them and that I may destroy them, and make of you a great nation.”
וַיַּחַל מֹשֶׁה אֶת־פָּנָיו ה' אֱלֹקָיו וַיֹּאמֶר לָמָּה ה' יִחַרָה אַפְּךָ בְּעַמֶּךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתָ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם בְּכַח גָּדוֹל וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה:	11 But Moses implored the LORD his God, saying, “Let not Your anger, O LORD, blaze forth against Your people, whom You delivered from the land of Egypt with great power and with a mighty hand.
לָמָּה יֹאמְרוּ מִצְרָיִם לֵאמֹר בְּרָעָה הוֹצִיאָם לְהַרְגֵם אֹתָם בְּהָרִים וּלְכַלֵּתָם מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה שׁוּב מִחֲרוֹן אַפְּךָ וְהִנָּחָם עַל־הָרָעָה לְעַמֶּךָ:	12 Let not the Egyptians say, ‘It was with evil intent that He delivered them, only to kill them off in the mountains and annihilate them from the face of the earth.’ Turn from Your blazing anger, and renounce the plan to punish Your people.

זָכֹר לְאַבְרָהָם לְיִצְחָק וּלְיִשְׂרָאֵל עַבְדֶּיךָ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְתָּ לָהֶם בְּךָ וַתְּדַבֵּר אֲלֵהֶם אֲרָבָה אֶת־זֶרְעֶכֶם כְּכּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וְכָל־הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת אֲשֶׁר אָמַרְתִּי אֵתָּן לְזֶרְעֶכֶם וְנָחֳלוּ לָעַלְם:	13 Remember Your servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, how You swore to them by Your Self and said to them: I will make your offspring as numerous as the stars of heaven, and I will give to your offspring this whole land of which I spoke, to possess forever.”
וַיִּנָּחֶם ה' עַל־הָרָעָה אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר לַעֲשׂוֹת לְעַמּוֹ:	14 And the LORD renounced the punishment He had planned to bring upon His people.
וַיָּפֹן וַיֵּרֶד מֹשֶׁה מִן־הָהָר וּשְׁנֵי לַחַת הָעֵדֻת בְּיָדוֹ לַחַת כְּתָבִים מִשְׁנֵי עֲבָרֵיהֶם מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה הֵם כְּתָבִים:	15 Thereupon Moses turned and went down from the mountain bearing the two tablets of the Pact, tablets inscribed on both their surfaces: they were inscribed on the one side and on the other.
וְהַלַּחַת מַעֲשֵׂה אֱלֹקִים הֵמָּה וְהַמְּכָתֵב מְכָתֵב אֱלֹקִים הוּא חֲרוֹת עַל־הַלַּחַת:	16 The tablets were God’s work, and the writing was God’s writing, incised upon the tablets.
וַיִּשְׁמַע יְהוֹשֻׁעַ אֶת־קוֹל הָעָם בִּרְעָה וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־מֹשֶׁה קוֹל מִלְחָמָה בַּמַּחֲנֶה:	17 When Joshua heard the sound of the people in its boisterousness, he said to Moses, “There is a cry of war in the camp.”
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵין קוֹל עֲנוֹת גְּבוּרָה וְאֵין קוֹל עֲנוֹת חִלּוּשָׁה קוֹל עֲנוֹת אָנָכִי שִׁמְעִי:	18 But he answered, “It is not the sound of the tune of triumph, Or the sound of the tune of defeat; It is the sound of song that I hear!”
וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר קָרַב אֶל־הַמַּחֲנֶה וַיֵּרָא אֶת־הָעֵגֶל וּמַחֲלֹת וַיַּחֲרֹאֲף מֹשֶׁה וַיִּשְׁלַךְ מִיָּדוֹ [מִיָּדָיו] אֶת־הַלַּחַת וַיִּשְׁבֹּר אֹתָם תַּחַת הָהָר:	19 As soon as Moses came near the camp and saw the calf and the dancing, he became enraged; and he hurled the tablets from his hands and shattered them at the foot of the mountain.

וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הָעֵגֶל אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ וַיִּשְׂרֹף בָּאֵשׁ וַיִּטְחֶנּוּ עַד אֲשֶׁר־דָּק וַיִּזֶר עַל־פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם וַיִּשְׁק אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:	20 He took the calf that they had made and burned it; he ground it to powder and strewed it upon the water and so made the Israelites drink it.
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל־אַהֲרֹן מָה־עָשִׂיתָ לָּךְ הָעָם הַזֶּה כִּי־הֵבִיאתָ עָלָיו חַטָּאת גְּדֹלָה:	21 Moses said to Aaron, "What did this people do to you that you have brought such great sin upon them?"
וַיֹּאמֶר אַהֲרֹן אֶל־יְחִיזר אֶף אֲדֹנָי אַתָּה יִדְעָתָּ אֶת־הָעָם כִּי בָרָע הוּא:	22 Aaron said, "Let not my lord be enraged. You know that this people is bent on evil.
וַיֹּאמְרוּ לִי עֲשֵׂה־לָּנוּ אֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר יֵלְכוּ לִפְנֵינוּ כִּי־זֶה מֹשֶׁה הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר הֵעֵלָנוּ מִמִּצְרָיִם מִצְרַיִם לֹא יָדַעְנוּ מָה־הָיָה לוֹ:	23 They said to me, 'Make us a god to lead us; for that man Moses, who brought us from the land of Egypt—we do not know what has happened to him.'
וַאֲמַר לָהֶם לְמִי זָהָב הִתְפָּרְקוּ וַיִּתְּנוּ־לִי וַאֲשַׁלְכֵהוּ בָאֵשׁ וַיֵּצֵא הָעֵגֶל הַזֶּה:	24 So I said to them, 'Whoever has gold, take it off!' They gave it to me and I hurled it into the fire and out came this calf!"
וַיֵּרָא מֹשֶׁה אֶת־הָעָם כִּי פָרַע הוּא כִּי־פָרַעַה אַהֲרֹן לְשִׁמְצָה בְּקִמְיָהֶם:	25 Moses saw that the people were out of control—since Aaron had let them get out of control—so that they were a menace to any who might oppose them.
וַיַּעֲמֵד מֹשֶׁה בְּשַׁעַר הַמַּחֲנֶה וַיֹּאמֶר מִי לָהּ אֵלַי וַיֵּאָסְפוּ אֵלָיו כָּל־בְּנֵי לֵוִי:	26 Moses stood up in the gate of the camp and said, "Whoever is for the LORD, come here!" And all the Levites rallied to him.
וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם כֹּה־אָמַר ה' אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל שִׁימוּ אִישׁ־חֶרֶבּוֹ עַל־יָרְכּוֹ עִבְרוּ וָשׁוּבוּ מִשַּׁעַר לְשַׁעַר בַּמַּחֲנֶה וְהָרְגוּ אִישׁ־אֶת־אָחִיו וְאִישׁ־ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ וְאִישׁ אֶת־קָרְבּוֹ:	27 He said to them, "Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: Each of you put sword on thigh, go back and forth from gate to gate throughout the camp, and slay brother, neighbor, and kin."

וַיַּעֲשׂוּ בְנֵי־לֵוִי כְּדִבַּר מֹשֶׁה וַיִּפֹּל מִן־הָעָם בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא כִּשְׁלֹשָׁת אֲלָפֵי אִישׁ׃	28 The Levites did as Moses had bidden; and some three thousand of the people fell that day.
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה מָלְאוּ יְדְכֶם הַיּוֹם לַה' כִּי אִישׁ בְּבָנוֹ וּבְאָחִיו וּלְתֵת עָלֵיכֶם הַיּוֹם בְּרָכָה׃	29 And Moses said, "Dedicate yourselves to the LORD this day—for each of you has been against son and brother—that He may bestow a blessing upon you today."
וַיְהִי מִמָּחָרֶת וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל־הָעָם אַתֶּם חָטֵאתֶם חֲטָאָה גְדוֹלָה וְעַתָּה אֵעָלֶה אֶל־ה' אוֹלִי אֲכַפְּרָה בְּעַד חֲטֹאתֵיכֶם׃	30 The next day Moses said to the people, "You have been guilty of a great sin. Yet I will now go up to the LORD; perhaps I may win forgiveness for your sin."
וַיָּשָׁב מֹשֶׁה אֶל־ה' וַיֹּאמֶר אֲנִי חָטָא הָעָם הַזֶּה חֲטָאָה גְדוֹלָה וַיַּעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם אֱלֹהִי זָהָב׃	31 Moses went back to the LORD and said, "Alas, this people is guilty of a great sin in making for themselves a god of gold."
וְעַתָּה אִם־תִּשָּׂא חֲטֹאתֶם וְאִם־אֵין מַחְנִי נָא מִסִּפְרֶךָ אֲשֶׁר כָּתַבְתָּ׃	32 Now, if You will forgive their sin [well and good]; but if not, erase me from the record which You have written!"
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה מִי אֲשֶׁר חָטָא־לִי אֶמְחֶנּוּ מִסִּפְרִי׃	33 But the LORD said to Moses, "He who has sinned against Me, him only will I erase from My record."
וְעַתָּה לֵךְ נַחֵה אֶת־הָעָם אֶל אֲשֶׁר־דִּבַּרְתִּי לָךְ הִנֵּה מִלֶּאכִי יֵלֵךְ לִפְנֶיךָ וּבַיּוֹם פִּקְדִי וּפְקֻדֹתַי עָלֵיהֶם חֲטֹאתֶם׃	34 Go now, lead the people where I told you. See, My angel shall go before you. But when I make an accounting, I will bring them to account for their sins."
וַיִּגַּף ה' אֶת־הָעָם עַל אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ אֶת־הָעֵגֹל אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה אַהֲרֹן׃	35 Then the LORD sent a plague upon the people, for what they did with the calf that Aaron made.

Exodus Chapter 33 | שמות פרק ל"ג

וַיֹּדְבַר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר עֲלֵה מִזֶּה אַתָּה וְהָעָם אֲשֶׁר הֵעֵלִיתָ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם אֶל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי לְאַבְרָהָם לְיִצְחָק וְלַיַּעֲקֹב לֵאמֹר לְזֶרְעֶךָ אֶתְנֶנָּה:	1 Then the LORD said to Moses, “Set out from here, you and the people that you have brought up from the land of Egypt, to the land of which I swore to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, saying, ‘To your offspring will I give it’—
וְשִׁלַּחְתִּי לְפָנֶיךָ מַלְאָךְ וְגִרְשָׁתִי אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי הָאֲמֹרִי וְהַחִתִּי וְהַפְּרִזִּי הַחִוִּי וְהַיְבוּסִי:	2 I will send an angel before you, and I will drive out the Canaanites, the Amorites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites—
אֶל־אָרֶץ זָבַת חֶלֶב וּדְבַשׁ כִּי לֹא אֶעֱלֶה בְּקִרְבְּךָ כִּי עַם־קָשֶׁה־עֲרֹף אַתָּה פֶּן־אֶכְלֶךָ בְּדֶרֶךְ:	3 a land flowing with milk and honey. But I will not go in your midst, since you are a stiffnecked people, lest I destroy you on the way.”
וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם אֶת־הַדְּבָר הַרָע הַזֶּה וַיִּתְאַבְּלוּ וְלֹא־שָׁתוּ אִישׁ עֵדִיו עָלָיו:	4 When the people heard this harsh word, they went into mourning, and none put on his finery.
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה אָמַר אֶל־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אַתֶּם עַם־קָשֶׁה־עֲרֹף רָגַע אֶחָד אֶעֱלֶה בְּקִרְבְּךָ וְכָלִיתִיךָ וְעַתָּה הוֹרֵד עֵדִיךָ מֵעָלֶיךָ וְאִדְעָה מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה־לָּךְ:	5 The LORD said to Moses, “Say to the Israelite people, ‘You are a stiffnecked people. If I were to go in your midst for one moment, I would destroy you. Now, then, leave off your finery, and I will consider what to do to you.’”
וַיִּתְנַצְּלוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־עֲדָתָם מִהָר חֹרֵב:	6 So the Israelites remained stripped of their finery from Mount Horeb on.

וּמֹשֶׁה יָקַח אֶת-הָאֹהֶל וַנִּטָּה-לוֹ מִחוּץ לַמִּחֲנֶה הַרְחֵק מִן-הַמִּחֲנֶה וַקָּרָא לוֹ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד וְהָיָה כָּל-מִבְקֵשׁ ה' יֵצֵא אֶל-אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד אֲשֶׁר מִחוּץ לַמִּחֲנֶה:	7 Now Moses would take the Tent and pitch it outside the camp, at some distance from the camp. It was called the Tent of Meeting, and whoever sought the LORD would go out to the Tent of Meeting that was outside the camp.
וְהָיָה כִּצְאֹת מֹשֶׁה אֶל-הָאֹהֶל יִקּוּמוּ כָּל-הָעָם וַיִּצְבּוּ אִישׁ פֶּתַח אֹהֶלוֹ וְהִבִּיטוּ אַחֲרֵי מֹשֶׁה עַד-בֹּאוֹ הָאֹהֶל:	8 Whenever Moses went out to the Tent, all the people would rise and stand, each at the entrance of his tent, and gaze after Moses until he had entered the Tent.
וְהָיָה כִּבְּאֵ מֹשֶׁה הָאֹהֶל יֵרֵד עַמּוּד הָעָנָן וְעָמַד פֶּתַח הָאֹהֶל וַדְּבַר עִם-מֹשֶׁה:	9 And when Moses entered the Tent, the pillar of cloud would descend and stand at the entrance of the Tent, while He spoke with Moses.
וַרְאָה כָּל-הָעָם אֶת-עַמּוּד הָעָנָן עֹמֵד פֶּתַח הָאֹהֶל וְקָם כָּל-הָעָם וַהֲשִׁתַּחוּוּ אִישׁ פֶּתַח אֹהֶלוֹ:	10 When all the people saw the pillar of cloud poised at the entrance of the Tent, all the people would rise and bow low, each at the entrance of his tent.
וַדְּבַר ה' אֶל-מֹשֶׁה פָּנִים אֶל-פָּנִים כַּאֲשֶׁר יְדַבֵּר אִישׁ אֶל-רֵיעֵהוּ וַיָּשָׁב אֶל-הַמִּחֲנֶה וּמִשְׁרָתוֹ יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בֶּן-נּוּן נֶעַר לֹא יָמִישׁ מִתּוֹךְ הָאֹהֶל:	11 The LORD would speak to Moses face to face, as one man speaks to another. And he would then return to the camp; but his attendant, Joshua son of Nun, a youth, would not stir out of the Tent.
וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל-ה' רְאֵה אַתָּה אָמַר אֵלַי הַעֵל אֶת-הָעָם הַזֶּה וְאַתָּה לֹא הוֹדַעְתָּנִי אֵת אֲשֶׁר-תִּשְׁלַח עִמִּי וְאַתָּה אָמַרְתָּ יִדְעִתִּיךְ בְּשֵׁם וְגַם-מָצָאתָ חֵן בְּעֵינָי:	12 Moses said to the LORD, "See, You say to me, 'Lead this people forward,' but You have not made known to me whom You will send with me. Further, You have said, 'I have singled you out by name, and you have, indeed, gained My favor.'

וְעַתָּה אִם־נָא מָצָאתִי חֵן בְּעֵינֶיךָ הוֹדַעְנִי נָא אֶת־דְּרָכְךָ וְאֶדְעָה לְמַעַן אֲמַצָּא־חֵן בְּעֵינֶיךָ וְרֹאֵה כִּי עַמְּךָ הַגּוֹי הַזֶּה:	13 Now, if I have truly gained Your favor, pray let me know Your ways, that I may know You and continue in Your favor. Consider, too, that this nation is Your people.”
וַיֹּאמֶר פָּנִי יֵלְכוּ וַהֲנַחְתִּי לָךְ:	14 And He said, “I will go in the lead and will lighten your burden.”
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו אִם־אֵין פָּנֶיךָ הַלְכִים אֶל־תַּעֲלֵנוּ מִזֶּה:	15 And he said to Him, “Unless You go in the lead, do not make us leave this place.
וּבַמָּה יוֹדַע אִפּוֹא כִּי־מָצָאתִי חֵן בְּעֵינֶיךָ אָנִי וְעַמְּךָ הַלּוֹא בְּלִכְתָּךְ עִמָּנוּ וְנִפְלִינוּ אָנִי וְעַמְּךָ מִכָּל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה:	16 For how shall it be known that Your people have gained Your favor unless You go with us, so that we may be distinguished, Your people and I, from every people on the face of the earth?”
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה גַּם אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ אֲעֲשֶׂה כִּי־מָצָאתָ חֵן בְּעֵינֵי וְאֶדְעָה בְּשֵׁם:	17 And the LORD said to Moses, “I will also do this thing that you have asked; for you have truly gained My favor and I have singled you out by name.”
וַיֹּאמֶר הֲרָאֲנִי נָא אֶת־כְּבוֹדְךָ:	18 He said, “Oh, let me behold Your Presence!”
וַיֹּאמֶר אָנִי אַעֲבִיר כָּל־טוֹבִי עַל־פָּנֶיךָ וְקָרָאתִי בְּשֵׁם ה' לְפָנֶיךָ וְחַנּוּתִי אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֲחֹן וְרַחֲמֹתִי אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֲרַחֵם:	19 And He answered, “I will make all My goodness pass before you, and I will proclaim before you the name LORD, and the grace that I grant and the compassion that I show.
וַיֹּאמֶר לֹא תוּכַל לִרְאוֹת אֶת־פָּנֶי כִּי לֹא־ יִרְאֵנִי הָאָדָם וְחָי:	20 But,” He said, “you cannot see My face, for man may not see Me and live.”
וַיֹּאמֶר ה' הִנֵּה מָקוֹם אֲתִי וְנִצַּבְתָּ עַל־הַצּוּר:	21 And the LORD said, “See, there is a place near Me. Station yourself on the rock

וְהָיָה בְּעֵבֶר כְּבִדִּי וְשִׁמְתִּיךָ בְּנִקְרַת הַצּוּר
וְשִׁכַּתִּי כְּפִי עָלֶיךָ עַד־עֲבָרִי:

22 and, as My Presence passes by, I will put you in a cleft of the rock and shield you with My hand until I have passed by.

וְהִסְרֹתִי אֶת־כְּפִי וְרָאִיתָ אֶת־אַחֲרִי וּפָנַי לֹא
יֵרְאוּ:

23 Then I will take My hand away and you will see My back; but My face must not be seen.”

Exodus Chapter 34 | שמות פרק ל"ד

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה פָּסֵל־לְךָ שְׁנֵי־לַחַת
אֲבָנִים כְּרָאשֹׁנִים וְכָתַבְתִּי עַל־הֶלַחַת אֶת־
הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר הָיוּ עַל־הֶלַחַת הַרָאשֹׁנִים
אֲשֶׁר שִׁבַּרְתָּ:

1 The LORD said to Moses: “Carve two tablets of stone like the first, and I will inscribe upon the tablets the words that were on the first tablets, which you shattered.

וְהָיָה נָכוֹן לִבְקֹר וְעָלִיתָ בִּבְקֹר אֶל־הָרַ סִינַי
וְנִצַּבְתָּ לִּי שָׁם עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר:

2 Be ready by morning, and in the morning come up to Mount Sinai and present yourself there to Me, on the top of the mountain.

וְאִישׁ לֹא־יַעֲלֶה עִמָּךְ וְגַם־אִישׁ אֶל־יִרְאָה
בְּכָל־הָהָר גַּם־הַצֹּאן וְהַבָּקָר אֶל־יִרְעוּ אֶל־
מוֹל הָהָר הַהוּא:

3 No one else shall come up with you, and no one else shall be seen anywhere on the mountain; neither shall the flocks and the herds graze at the foot of this mountain.”

וַיִּפְסֹל שְׁנֵי־לַחַת אֲבָנִים כְּרָאשֹׁנִים וַיִּשָּׁכֶם
מֹשֶׁה בִּבְקֹר וַיַּעַל אֶל־הָרַ סִינַי כְּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה
ה' אֹתוֹ וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ שְׁנֵי לַחַת אֲבָנִים:

4 So Moses carved two tablets of stone, like the first, and early in the morning he went up on Mount Sinai, as the LORD had commanded him, taking the two stone tablets with him.

וַיֵּרֶד ה' בְּעָנָן וַיִּתִּיצֵב עִמּוֹ שָׁם וַיִּקְרָא בְּשֵׁם
ה':

5 The LORD came down in a cloud; He stood with him there, and proclaimed the name LORD.

וַיַּעֲבֹר ה' עַל-פָּנָיו וַיִּקְרָא ה' ה' אֵל רַחוּם וְחַנוּן אֶרֶץ אֲפִים וְרַב-חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת	6 The LORD passed before him and proclaimed: "The LORD! the LORD! a God compassionate and gracious, slow to anger, abounding in kindness and faithfulness,
נֹצֵר חֶסֶד לְאֲלָפִים נִשְׂא עוֹן וְפֹשֵׁעַ וְחַטָּא וְנִקָּה לֹא יִנָּקֶה פֶקֶד עוֹן אָבוֹת עַל-בָּנִים וְעַל-בְּנֵי בָנִים עַל-שְׁלֹשִׁים וְעַל-רִבְעִים:	7 extending kindness to the thousandth generation, forgiving iniquity, transgression, and sin; yet He does not remit all punishment, but visits the iniquity of parents upon children and children's children, upon the third and fourth generations."
וַיַּמְהֵר מֹשֶׁה וַיִּקֹּד אֶרְצָה וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה:	8 Moses hastened to bow low to the ground in homage,
וַיֹּאמֶר אִם-נָא מָצָאתִי חֵן בְּעֵינֶיךָ אֲדֹנָי יְלֹהִי- נָא אֲדֹנָי בְּקִרְבָּנוּ כִּי עַם-קָשִׁי-עֵרָף הוּא וְסָלַחְתָּ לְעֹונֵינוּ וּלְחַטֹּאתֵנוּ וְנָחֵלְתָנוּ:	9 and said, "If I have gained Your favor, O Lord, pray, let the Lord go in our midst, even though this is a stiffnecked people. Pardon our iniquity and our sin, and take us for Your own!"
וַיֹּאמֶר הִנֵּה אֲנֹכִי כֹרֵת בְּרִית נֶגֶד כָּל-עַמֶּךָ אֲעִשֶׂה נִפְלְאוֹת אֲשֶׁר לֹא-נִבְרְאוּ בְּכָל-הָאָרֶץ וּבְכָל-הַגּוֹיִם וְרָאָה כָל-הָעָם אֲשֶׁר-אִתָּה בְּקִרְבּוֹ אֶת-מַעֲשֵׂה ה' כִּי-נִוְרָא הוּא אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי עֹשֶׂה עִמָּךְ:	10 He said: I hereby make a covenant. Before all your people I will work such wonders as have not been wrought on all the earth or in any nation; and all the people who are with you shall see how awesome are the LORD's deeds which I will perform for you.
שְׁמַר-לְךָ אֵת אֲשֶׁר אֲנֹכִי מְצַוְךָ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה גֵּרֶשׁ מִפְּנֶיךָ אֶת-הָאֱמֹרִי וְהַכְּנַעֲנִי וְהַחִתִּי וְהַפְּרִזִּי וְהַחִוִּי וְהַיְבוּסִי:	11 Mark well what I command you this day. I will drive out before you the Amorites, the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites.

הַשָּׁמַר לָךְ פֶּן־תִּכְרֹת בְּרִית לְיוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה בָּא עָלֶיךָ פֶּן־יִהְיֶה לְמוֹקֵשׁ בְּקִרְבְּךָ:	12 Beware of making a covenant with the inhabitants of the land against which you are advancing, lest they be a snare in your midst.
כִּי אֶת־מִזְבְּחֵהֶם תִּתְּצוּן וְאֶת־מִצְבֹּתֵם תִּשְׁבְּרוּן וְאֶת־אֲשֵׁרֵי תִכְרֹתוֹן:	13 No, you must tear down their altars, smash their pillars, and cut down their sacred posts;
כִּי לֹא תִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה לֵאלֹה אֲחֵר כִּי ה' קָנָא שְׁמוֹ אֵל קָנָא הוּא:	14 for you must not worship any other god, because the LORD, whose name is Impassioned, is an impassioned God.
פֶּן־תִּכְרֹת בְּרִית לְיוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ וְזָנוּ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהֵיהֶם וְזָבְחוּ לֵאלֹהֵיהֶם וְקָרָא לָךְ וְאָכַלְתָּ מִזְבָּחֹו:	15 You must not make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land, for they will lust after their gods and sacrifice to their gods and invite you, and you will eat of their sacrifices.
וְלָקַחְתָּ מִבְּנֹתֵי לְבָנֶיךָ וְזָנוּ בְּנֹתֵי אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהֵיהֶן וְהִזְנוּ אֶת־בְּנֶיךָ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהֵיהֶן:	16 And when you take wives from among their daughters for your sons, their daughters will lust after their gods and will cause your sons to lust after their gods.
אֱלֹהֵי מִסְכָּה לֹא תַעֲשֶׂה־לָּךְ:	17 You shall not make molten gods for yourselves.
אֶת־חֹג הַמִּצּוֹת תִּשְׁמֹר שִׁבְעַת יָמִים תֹּאכַל מִצּוֹת אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתָךְ לְמוֹעֵד חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב כִּי בְּחֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב יֵצְאָתָּ מִמִּצְרַיִם:	18 You shall observe the Feast of Unleavened Bread—eating unleavened bread for seven days, as I have commanded you—at the set time of the month of Abib, for in the month of Abib you went forth from Egypt.
כָּל־פֶּטֶר רֶחֶם לִי וְכָל־מִקְנֶךָ תִּזְכֹּר פֶּטֶר שׁוֹר וְשֶׂה:	19 Every first issue of the womb is Mine, from all your livestock that drop a male as firstling, whether cattle or sheep.

וּפְטָר חֲמוֹר תִּפְדֶּה בִּשְׂהָ וְאִם-לֹא תִפְדֶּה וְעִרְפָתוֹ כָּל בְּכוֹר בְּנֶיךָ תִּפְדֶּה וְלֹא-יֵרָאוּ פָנַי רִיקָם:	20 But the firstling of an ass you shall redeem with a sheep; if you do not redeem it, you must break its neck. And you must redeem every first-born among your sons. None shall appear before Me empty-handed.
שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים תַּעֲבֹד וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי תִשָּׁבֵת בְּחֹרֶיֶשׁ וּבִקְצִיר תִּשָּׁבֵת:	21 Six days you shall work, but on the seventh day you shall cease from labor; you shall cease from labor even at plowing time and harvest time.
וְחַג שָׁבֻעַת תַּעֲשֶׂה לָּךְ בַּכּוֹרֵי קָצִיר חֲטִים וְחַג הָאָסִיף תִּקְוֹפֶת הַשָּׁנָה:	22 You shall observe the Feast of Weeks, of the first fruits of the wheat harvest; and the Feast of Ingathering at the turn of the year.
שְׁלֹשׁ פְּעָמִים בַּשָּׁנָה יֵרָאֶה כָּל-זָכוֹרְךָ אֶת- פָּנַי הָאֵדֹן ה' אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:	23 Three times a year all your males shall appear before the Sovereign LORD, the God of Israel.
כִּי-אֹרֶיֶשׁ גּוֹיִם מִפְּנֶיךָ וְהִרְחַבְתִּי אֶת-גְּבוּלְךָ וְלֹא-יִחַמַּד אִישׁ אֶת-אַרְצְךָ בַּעֲלֹתָהּ לְרֹאוֹת אֶת-פָּנַי ה' אֱלֹהֶיךָ שְׁלֹשׁ פְּעָמִים בַּשָּׁנָה:	24 I will drive out nations from your path and enlarge your territory; no one will covet your land when you go up to appear before the LORD your God three times a year.
לֹא-תִשְׁחַט עַל-חֲמִץ דָּם-זֶבַחִי וְלֹא-יָלִין לִבְקָר זֶבַח חַג הַפֶּסַח:	25 You shall not offer the blood of My sacrifice with anything leavened; and the sacrifice of the Feast of Passover shall not be left lying until morning.
רִאשִׁית בְּכוֹרֵי אֲדָמָתְךָ תָּבִיא בֵּית ה' אֱלֹהֶיךָ לֹא-תִבְשֹׁל גְּדִי בְחֵלֶב אִמּוֹ:	26 The choice first fruits of your soil you shall bring to the house of the LORD your God. You shall not boil a kid in its mother's milk.

וַיֹּאמֶר ה' אֶל־מֹשֶׁה כְּתֹב־לְךָ אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה כִּי עַל־פִּי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה כָּרַתִּי אִתְּךָ בְּרִית וְאֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל:	27 And the LORD said to Moses: Write down these commandments, for in accordance with these commandments I make a covenant with you and with Israel.
וַיְהִי־יָשָׁם עִם־ה' אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם וְאַרְבָּעַיִם לַיְלָה לֶחֶם לֹא אָכַל וּמַיִם לֹא שָׁתָה וַיִּכְתֹּב עַל־הַלָּחָת אֶת דְּבָרֵי הַבְּרִית עֲשֹׂת הַדְּבָרִים:	28 And he was there with the LORD forty days and forty nights; he ate no bread and drank no water; and he wrote down on the tablets the terms of the covenant, the Ten Commandments.
וַיְהִי בִּרְדַּת מֹשֶׁה מִהָר סִינַי וְשָׁנִי לַחַת הָעֵדֻת בִּיד־מֹשֶׁה בִּרְדָּתוֹ מִן־הָהָר וּמֹשֶׁה לֹא־יָדַע כִּי קָרַן עוֹר פָּנָיו בְּדַבְּרוֹ אֹתוֹ:	29 So Moses came down from Mount Sinai. And as Moses came down from the mountain bearing the two tablets of the Pact, Moses was not aware that the skin of his face was radiant, since he had spoken with Him.
וַיֵּרָא אֹהֲרָן וְכָל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־מֹשֶׁה וְהִנֵּה קָרַן עוֹר פָּנָיו וַיֵּירָאוּ מִגֹּשֶׁת אֱלֹהִים:	30 Aaron and all the Israelites saw that the skin of Moses' face was radiant; and they shrank from coming near him.
וַיִּקְרָא אֲלֵהֶם מֹשֶׁה וַיָּשֻׁבוּ אֵלָיו אֹהֲרָן וְכָל־ הַנְּשָׂאִים בַּעֲדָה וַיְדַבֵּר מֹשֶׁה אֲלֵהֶם:	31 But Moses called to them, and Aaron and all the chieftains in the assembly returned to him, and Moses spoke to them.
וְאַחֲרֵי־כֵן נִגְּשׂוּ כָל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּצְּנוּ אֶת כָּל־אַשֶׁר דִּבֶּר ה' אֹתוֹ בְּהָר סִינַי:	32 Afterward all the Israelites came near, and he instructed them concerning all that the LORD had imparted to him on Mount Sinai.
וַיָּכַל מֹשֶׁה מְדַבֵּר אִתָּם וַיִּתֵּן עַל־פָּנָיו מָסָוָה:	33 And when Moses had finished speaking with them, he put a veil over his face.

וּבָבֹא מֹשֶׁה לִפְנֵי ה' לֵדַבֵּר אִתּוֹ יָסִיר אֶת־
הַמָּסָנָה עַד־יֵצֵאתוֹ וַיָּצֵא וַדַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל אֵת אֲשֶׁר יֻצְוָה:

34 Whenever Moses went in before the LORD to speak with Him, he would leave the veil off until he came out; and when he came out and told the Israelites what he had been commanded,

וַיֵּרְאוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־פְּנֵי מֹשֶׁה כִּי קָרַן עוֹר
פְּנֵי מֹשֶׁה וַהֲשִׁיב מֹשֶׁה אֶת־הַמָּסָנָה עַל־פְּנָיו
עַד־בֹּאוֹ לֵדַבֵּר אִתּוֹ:

35 the Israelites would see how radiant the skin of Moses' face was. Moses would then put the veil back over his face until he went in to speak with Him.